

**EXECUTION VERSION**

**MBL COVERED BOND TRUST  
BOND TRUST DEED  
SIXTH AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT DEED**

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
Issuer

**MACQUARIE SECURITISATION LIMITED**  
Trust Manager

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
Covered Bond Guarantor

**DB TRUSTEES (HONG KONG) LIMITED**  
Bond Trustee

**A&O SHEARMAN**

Allen Overy Shearman Sterling

0097430-0000208 SYO1: 2003782229.6

## CONTENTS

Clause	Page
1. Definitions and Interpretation.....	2
1.1 Definitions.....	2
1.2 Principal Bond Trust Deed.....	2
1.3 Rules of interpretation.....	2
2. Programme Document.....	2
3. Amendments.....	2
3.1 Amendment and restatement.....	2
3.2 Effect of amendments .....	2
4. Direction.....	3
4.1 Direction .....	3
4.2 Acknowledgement .....	3
4.3 Approval or consent .....	3
5. Miscellaneous.....	3
5.1 Limited recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor .....	3
5.2 Capacity of the Covered Bond Guarantor .....	3
5.3 Amendments .....	3
5.4 Execution in Counterparts and Severability.....	3
5.5 Governing Law and Jurisdiction.....	4
Signatories .....	5
<b>Annex</b>	
1. Amended and Restated Bond Trust Deed.....	9

**THIS SIXTH AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT DEED** is made on 7 June 2024

**BETWEEN:**

- (1) **MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542** in its capacity as Issuer, having an office at Level 6, 50 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia (in such capacity, the **Issuer**);
- (2) **MACQUARIE SECURITISATION LIMITED ABN 16 003 297 336** in its capacity as Trust Manager, having an office at Level 6, 50 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia (**Trust Manager**);
- (3) **PERPETUAL LIMITED ABN 86 000 431 827** in its capacity as trustee of the Trust, acting as Covered Bond Guarantor, having an office at Level 18, 123 Pitt Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia (**Covered Bond Guarantor**); and
- (4) **DB TRUSTEES (HONG KONG) LIMITED** in its capacity as the Bond Trustee for the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders, having an office at 60/F, International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong (in such capacity, the **Bond Trustee** which expression, wherever the context so admits, include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being the bond trustee or bond trustees under this document).

**WHEREAS:**

- (A) On 10 June 2015 the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Bond Trustee entered into the Principal Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) relating to the AUD5,000,000,000 Covered Bond Programme (the **Programme**) established by the Issuer. With effect on and from the date of this document, the Issuer increased the programme limit from AUD5,000,000,000 to AUD10,000,000,000.
- (B) Pursuant to Condition 10 (*Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Ratings Agencies*) of the Conditions and Clause 21.1 of the Principal Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Couponholders and without the consent or sanction of the other Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor that is a party to the relevant document), at any time and from time to time concur with the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) and any other party in making any modification to the Principal Bond Trust Deed which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series.
- (C) The Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) have requested the Bond Trustee to concur in making the amendments to the Principal Bond Trust Deed as referred to in Clause 3 below.
- (D) The Bond Trustee, pursuant to Clause 21.1 of the Principal Bond Trust Deed has concurred with the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) in making the amendments referred to in Clause 3 below and to enter into this document.
- (E) Any Covered Bonds issued under the Programme on or after the date of this document shall be issued pursuant to this document. The amendments effected by this document do not affect any Covered Bonds issued under the Programme prior to the date of this document.

## **IT IS AGREED:**

### **1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

#### **1.1 Definitions**

In this document:

**Effective Date** means the date of this document.

**Principal Bond Trust Deed** means the MBL Covered Bond Trust Bond Trust Deed dated 10 June 2015, as amended by the MBL Covered Bond Trust Bond Trust Deed First Amendment and Restatement Deed dated 17 April 2020, by the MBL Covered Bond Trust Bond Trust Deed Second Amendment and Restatement Deed dated 12 June 2020, by the MBL Covered Bond Trust Bond Trust Deed Third Amendment and Restatement Deed dated 11 June 2021, by the MBL Covered Bond Trust Bond Trust Deed Fourth Amendment and Restatement Deed dated 10 June 2022 and by the MBL Covered Bond Trust Bond Trust Deed Fifth Amendment Deed dated 9 June 2023, between the parties to this document.

#### **1.2 Principal Bond Trust Deed**

Unless defined in this document, words and phrases defined in the Principal Bond Trust Deed have the same meaning in this document. Where there is any inconsistency in a definition between this document and the Principal Bond Trust Deed, this document shall prevail.

#### **1.3 Rules of interpretation**

- (a) This document will be construed in accordance with the interpretation provisions set out in Clause 1 of the Principal Bond Trust Deed.
- (b) Annex 1 to this document forms part of this document.

### **2. PROGRAMME DOCUMENT**

This document is a "Programme Document" for the purposes of the Definitions Schedule.

### **3. AMENDMENTS**

#### **3.1 Amendment and restatement**

With effect from the Effective Date, the Principal Bond Trust Deed is amended so that its terms are as stated in Annex 1 to this document. For the avoidance of doubt, the Principal Bond Trust Deed is amended by this document and a new Principal Bond Trust Deed is not created by this document.

#### **3.2 Effect of amendments**

- (a) The amendments to the Principal Bond Trust Deed do not affect:
  - (i) the validity or enforceability of the Principal Bond Trust Deed; or
  - (ii) any accrued rights or liabilities of any party under the Principal Bond Trust Deed.
- (b) Each party is bound by the Principal Bond Trust Deed as amended by this document.

## **4. DIRECTION**

### **4.1 Direction**

- (a) The Trust Manager directs the Covered Bond Guarantor to enter into this document and the Covered Bond Guarantor enters into this document on the basis of that direction.
- (b) The Trust Manager instructs and confirms to the Covered Bond Guarantor that:
  - (i) all consents, conditions and all other requirements under the Programme Documents for the Covered Bond Guarantor to enter into this document have been or will be satisfied, obtained or complied with on or before the Effective Date; and
  - (ii) in connection with the amendments to be effected in accordance with this document, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be in breach of any of its obligations under the Programme Documents by entering into or complying with its obligations under this document.

### **4.2 Acknowledgement**

The parties acknowledge that the Covered Bond Guarantor enters into this document in reliance on the direction in Clause 4.1.

### **4.3 Approval or consent**

Wherever, under the terms of the Principal Bond Trust Deed or any other document contemplated by this document or any transaction or action contemplated by this document requires the approval, consent or instruction of any party (acting in any capacity), then that party acting in any such capacity is taken, by its execution of this document, to have given such approval, consent or instruction.

## **5. MISCELLANEOUS**

### **5.1 Limited recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor**

The provisions of Clause 32 (*Limited Recourse*) of the Principal Bond Trust Deed shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this document *mutatis mutandis*.

### **5.2 Capacity of the Covered Bond Guarantor**

It is acknowledged and agreed by all parties to this document that the Covered Bond Guarantor enters into this document solely in its capacity as trustee of the Trust and in no other capacity.

### **5.3 Amendments**

This document may only be amended in writing and where such amendment is signed by all the parties.

### **5.4 Execution in Counterparts and Severability**

- (a) This document may be executed in any number of counterparts and all of such counterparts taken together will be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument.
- (b) In the event that any provision of this document is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction such provision will, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this document affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

## **5.5 Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

- (a) This document and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it, other than Clause 5.1, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law. Clause 5.1 will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law applying in the State of New South Wales, Australia.
- (b) Each party to this document hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this document (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or relating to this document) and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined by such courts. Each party to this document hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent it may possibly do so, any defence or claim that the English courts are an inconvenient forum for the maintenance or hearing of such action or proceeding. The Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders may not take any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this document (including any proceedings relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this document) against any of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor in any other court of competent jurisdiction and concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

**IN WITNESS** whereof this document has been executed as a deed by the Issuer, the Trust Manager, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee and delivered on the date first stated on page 1.

## SIGNATORIES

### EXECUTED AS A DEED

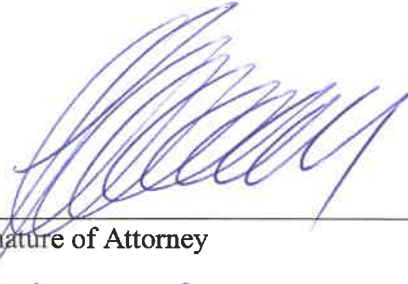
**EXECUTED** for and on behalf of **MACQUARIE  
BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542** by its  
attorney under a power of attorney  
dated 13 March 2024  
in the presence of:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Witness

CAROLYN LOH

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Witness in full



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney

ANGUS CAMERON

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Attorney in full

**COVERED BOND GUARANTOR**

**EXECUTED** for and on behalf of **PERPETUAL LIMITED ABN 86 000 431 827** by its Attorneys under a Power of Attorney dated 10 December 2012



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney  
Eugene Tee, Senior Transaction Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Attorney in full

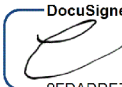


\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney  
Jennifer Chamberlain  
Senior Transaction Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Attorney in full

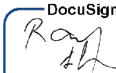
TRUST MANAGER

EXECUTED for and on behalf of MACQUARIE  
SECURITISATION LIMITED ABN 16 003 297  
336 by its attorneys under a power of attorney  
dated 28 February 2024  
in the presence of:

DocuSigned by:  
  
9FDADDE76DE3465...

Signature of Witness  
Catherine Cheung

Name of Witness in full

DocuSigned by:  
  
6992D0ACA4584CA...

Signature of Attorney  
Raymond Lam

Name of Attorney in full

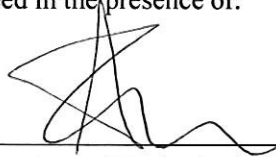
DocuSigned by:  
  
F38DD8EDBED14E7...

Signature of Attorney  
Toulia Preketes

Name of Attorney in full

**BOND TRUSTEE**

The **COMMON SEAL** of **DB TRUSTEES (HONG KONG) LIMITED** was affixed to this deed in the presence of:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorised Signatory  
Vuong, Ann  
Authorised Signatory

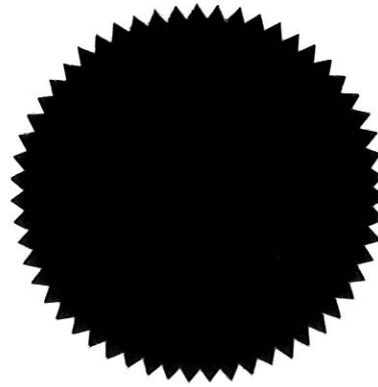
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorised Signatory in full



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorised Signatory

MAK, Ka Ho  
Authorised Signatory

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorised Signatory in full



**ANNEX 1**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED BOND TRUST DEED**

**CONFORMED VERSION**

**MBL COVERED BOND TRUST  
BOND TRUST DEED**

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
Issuer

**MACQUARIE SECURITISATION LIMITED**  
Trust Manager

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
Covered Bond Guarantor

**DB TRUSTEES (HONG KONG) LIMITED**  
Bond Trustee

**A&O SHEARMAN**

Allen Overy Shearman Sterling

0097430-0000208 SYO1: 2003782127.6

## CONTENTS

Clause	Page
1. Definitions and Interpretation.....	4
2. Amount and Issue of the Covered Bonds .....	7
3. Forms of the Covered Bonds .....	12
4. Fees, Duties and Taxes .....	18
5. Covenant of Compliance .....	18
6. Cancellation of Covered Bonds and Records .....	18
7. Covered Bond Guarantee .....	20
8. Payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee .....	23
9. Non-Payment.....	25
10. Proceedings, Action and Indemnification .....	25
11. Application of Moneys and Excess Proceeds.....	26
12. Notice of Payments.....	27
13. Investment by Bond Trustee.....	27
14. Partial Payments .....	28
15. Covenants by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Trust Manager .....	28
16. Remuneration and Indemnification of Bond Trustee .....	32
17. Supplement to Trustee Acts.....	34
18. Bond Trustee's Liability .....	41
19. Bond Trustee Contracting with the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor .....	41
20. Waiver, Authorisation and Determination.....	42
21. Modification .....	43
22. Substitution.....	47
23. Breach.....	50
24. Holder of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond assumed to be Couponholder .....	50
25. No Notice to Couponholders .....	50
26. Exchange Rate Indemnity.....	50
27. New Bond Trustee.....	51
28. Separate and Co-Trustees .....	51
29. Bond Trustee's Retirement and Removal .....	52
30. Bond Trustee's Powers to be Additional .....	52
31. Notices.....	53
32. Limited Recourse.....	53
33. Governing Law .....	53
34. Submission to Jurisdiction.....	53
35. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.....	54
36. Counterparts .....	54

<b>Schedule</b>	<b>Page</b>
1. Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds.....	55
2. Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons .....	127
Part 1 Form of Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond .....	127
Part 2 Form of Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond.....	138
Part 3 Form of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.....	148
Part 4 Form of Coupon.....	153
Part 5 Form of Talon .....	155
Part 6 Form of Registered Global Covered Bond .....	157
Part 7 Form of Registered Definitive Covered Bond .....	169
3. Form of Notice to Pay .....	178
4. Provisions for Meetings of Covered Bondholders .....	179
5. Form of Final Terms.....	190
6. Form of Pricing Supplement .....	204
Signatories .....	220

**THIS BOND TRUST DEED** is made on 10 June 2015 as amended and restated on 17 April 2020 and as further amended and restated on 12 June 2020, 11 June 2021, 10 June 2022, 9 June 2023 and 7 June 2024

**BETWEEN:**

- (1) **MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542** in its capacity as Issuer, having an office at Level 6, 50 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia (in such capacity, the **Issuer**);
- (2) **MACQUARIE SECURITISATION LIMITED ABN 16 003 297 336** in its capacity as Trust Manager, having an office at Level 6, 50 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia (**Trust Manager**);
- (3) **PERPETUAL LIMITED ABN 86 000 431 827** in its capacity as trustee of the Trust, acting as Covered Bond Guarantor, having an office at Level 18, 123 Pitt Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia (**Covered Bond Guarantor**); and
- (4) **DB TRUSTEES (HONG KONG) LIMITED** in its capacity as the Bond Trustee for the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders, having an office at 60/F, International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong (in such capacity, the **Bond Trustee** which expression, wherever the context so admits, include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being the bond trustee or bond trustees under this document).

**INTRODUCTION:**

- (A) In accordance with authority granted by the Board of the Issuer, the Issuer has been authorised to establish a Programme pursuant to which the Issuer may from time to time issue Covered Bonds as set out in this document. Pursuant to the Programme, the Issuer may issue Covered Bonds up to a maximum nominal amount (calculated in accordance with clause 2.3 of the Programme Agreement (the **Regulation S Programme Agreement**) and in accordance with the equivalent clause of the U.S. Distribution Agreement (if applicable) (the **U.S. Distribution Agreement** and, together with the Regulation S Programme Agreement, the **Programme Agreements**)) from time to time outstanding of AUD10,000,000,000 (subject to increase as provided in the Programme Agreements from time to time at the discretion of the Issuer) (the **Programme Limit**).
- (B) The Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed to guarantee all Covered Bonds issued under the Programme and certain other amounts payable by the Issuer under this document in the circumstances described in this document.
- (C) The Bond Trustee has agreed to act as bond trustee for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders upon and subject to the terms and conditions of this document.

**NOW THIS BOND TRUST DEED WITNESSES AND IT IS AGREED AND DECLARED** as follows:

**1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

**1.1**

- (a) All references in this document to principal and/or principal amount and/or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or to any moneys payable by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor under this document will, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed in accordance with Condition 6.11.

- (b) All references in this document to any action, remedy or method of proceeding for the enforcement of the rights of creditors will be deemed to include, in respect of any jurisdiction other than England, references to such action, remedy or method of proceeding for the enforcement of the rights of creditors available and reasonably appropriate in such jurisdiction as being most nearly approximate to such action, remedy or method of proceeding described or referred to in this document.
- (c) All references in this document to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Austraclear and/or DTC will, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include references to any additional or alternative clearing system as is approved by the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent (other than for A\$ Registered Covered Bonds), the U.S. Paying Agent (other than for the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) (as the case may be) and the Bond Trustee or as may otherwise be specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement).
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires words or expressions used in this document and relating to or in respect of the Bond Trustee will bear the same meanings as in the Companies Act.
- (e) All references in this document to the **records** of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Austraclear, DTC or to any additional or alternative clearing system referred to in Clause 1.1(c) above will be to the records that each of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Austraclear, DTC or that additional or alternative clearing system, as applicable, holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interest in the Covered Bonds (and, in the case of Austraclear, includes any such records maintained by the A\$ Registrar).
- (f) In this document references to Schedules, Clauses, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs must be construed as references to the Schedules to this document and to the Clauses, paragraphs and sub-paragraphs of this document respectively.
- (g) A reference in this document or the Programme Documents to a **direction** or **directs** or **directed in writing** in respect of the holders of at least 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (except in relation to any matter which the relevant Conditions or the Programme Documents contemplate may be sanctioned or directed by a Programme Resolution) means:
  - (i) in relation to a matter which, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of only one Series, a single direction of the holders of at least 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of that Series then outstanding;
  - (ii) in relation to a matter which, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series but does not give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of Covered Bonds of any of the Series so affected, a single direction of the holders of at least 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all the Series so affected then outstanding; and
  - (iii) in relation to a matter which, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series and gives or may give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of the Covered Bonds of one Series or group of Series so affected and the holders of the Covered Bonds of another Series or group of Series so affected, directions of the holders of at least 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each Series or group of Series so affected then outstanding,

and, in each case for this purpose, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, the Principal Amount Outstanding is to be considered as if it were converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate.

- (h) A reference to **approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed** or like references mean, when used in this document, in relation to the Bond Trustee that, in determining whether to give consent, the Bond Trustee must have regard to the interests of Covered Bondholders and any determination as to whether or not its approval is unreasonably withheld or delayed must be made on that basis.
- (i) A reference to **this document** means this bond trust deed and the schedules and any bond trust deed supplemental hereto and the schedules (if any), thereto, all as from time to time modified in accordance with the provisions herein or therein contained.

- 1.2 Unless defined in this document, words and phrases defined in the definitions schedule dated on or about the date of this document between, amongst others, the parties to this document, as amended from time to time (the **Definitions Schedule**) have the same meaning in this document. Where there is any inconsistency in a definition between this document and the Definitions Schedule, this document prevails.
- 1.3 To the extent not defined in this document or the Definitions Schedule, capitalised terms in this document have the meanings given to them in the relevant Conditions.
- 1.4 All references in this document to the relevant currency must be construed as references to the currency in which payments in respect of the Covered Bonds and/or Coupons of the relevant Series are to be made as indicated in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement).
- 1.5 All references in this document to Covered Bonds having a listing or being listed, and all related references, will, in relation to the London Stock Exchange, be construed to mean that such Covered Bonds have been admitted to the Official List of the Financial Conduct Authority (**FCA**) and admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's main market and all references in this document to listing and listed will include references to quotation and quoted respectively.
- 1.6 All references in this document to the: (a) **Principal Paying Agent** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Covered Bonds, the Principal Paying Agent or such other principal paying agent as the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement for that Tranche or Series may specify; (b) **Registrar** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Registered Covered Bonds, the Registrar, or such other registrar as the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement for that Tranche or Series may specify; (c) **A\$ Registrar**, will mean, the A\$ Registrar or such other registrar as the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement for that Tranche or Series of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds may specify; (d) **Transfer Agent** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Covered Bonds, the Transfer Agent or such other transfer agent as the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement for that Tranche or Series may specify; and (e) **Exchange Agent** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Covered Bonds, the Exchange Agent or such other transfer agent as the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement for that Tranche or Series may specify.
- 1.7 Save for the purposes of the proviso to the definition of **outstanding** (other than in relation to any A\$ Registered Covered Bond), the Bond Trustee may rely on the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC and of any additional or alternative clearing system referred to in Clause 1.1(c) above.
- 1.8 Save for the purposes of the proviso to the definition of **outstanding**, in relation to any A\$ Registered Covered Bond, the Bond Trustee may rely on the records of Austraclear or any additional or alternative

clearing system referred to in Clause 1.1(c) above and the A\$ Register and the records maintained by the A\$ Registrar.

## **2. AMOUNT AND ISSUE OF THE COVERED BONDS**

### **2.1 Amount of the Covered Bonds**

The Covered Bonds will be issued in Series in an aggregate nominal amount from time to time outstanding not exceeding the Programme Limit from time to time and for the purpose of determining such aggregate nominal amount clause 2.3 of the Regulation S Programme Agreement and the equivalent clause of the U.S. Distribution Agreement will apply.

### **2.2 Conditions Precedent to Issue**

In the case of all Covered Bonds, by not later than 4.00 p.m. (Hong Kong time) on the second Business Day preceding each proposed Issue Date, the Issuer must:

- (a) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Bond Trustee and, (other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) the Principal Paying Agent a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) (with any amendments to the pro-forma Final Terms or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be upon which the applicable Final Terms or applicable Pricing Supplement, as the case may be, were based being brought to the attention of the Bond Trustee) and drafts of all (if any) legal opinions (such legal opinions being given only upon the issuance of the applicable Final Terms or applicable Pricing Supplement, as the case may be) to be given in relation to the relevant issue; and
- (b) notify the Bond Trustee in writing without delay of the relevant Issue Date and the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds proposed to be issued.

Upon the issue of the relevant Covered Bonds (other than A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) such Covered Bonds will become constituted by this document without further formality. The A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be issued in accordance with Clause 3.4 and upon entry in the A\$ Register, such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will become constituted without further formality.

### **2.3 Legal Opinions**

Before the first issue of Covered Bonds, on the date of each annual update of the Base Prospectus and on such other occasions as the Bond Trustee so requests (on the basis that the Bond Trustee considers it necessary in view of a change (or proposed change) in English law or the laws of any relevant Australian jurisdiction materially affecting the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be), this document, the Programme Agreements, the Principal Agency Agreement, the A\$ Registry Agreement or the Security Deed of which the Bond Trustee is aware or the Bond Trustee has other reasonable grounds for such request which must not include the mere lapse of time), the Issuer will procure that further legal opinion(s) (relating, if applicable, to any such change or proposed change) in such form and with such content as the Bond Trustee may reasonably require from the legal advisers specified in the Programme Agreements or such other legal advisers in the relevant jurisdiction as the Bond Trustee may approve is/are delivered to the Bond Trustee. Whenever such a request is made with respect to any Covered Bonds to be issued, the receipt of such opinion(s) in a form satisfactory to the Bond Trustee will be a further condition precedent to the issue of those Covered Bonds.

## 2.4 Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest

The Issuer covenants with the Bond Trustee and, in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Covered Bondholders, that it will, as and when the Covered Bonds of any Series or any of them becomes due to be redeemed, or on such earlier date as the same or any part thereof may become due and repayable thereunder, in accordance with, and subject to, the relevant Conditions, unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee in the relevant currency in immediately available funds the Principal Amount Outstanding in respect of the Covered Bonds of such Series becoming due for redemption on that date and (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds) will in the meantime and until redemption in full of the Covered Bonds of such Series (both before and after any decree, judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee as aforesaid interest (which will accrue from day to day) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds outstanding of such Series at rates and/or in amounts calculated from time to time in accordance with, or specified in, and on the dates provided for in, the relevant Conditions (subject to Clause 2.6 below), provided that:

- (a) subject to Clause 2.5(a)(ii), except for Excess Proceeds, every payment (whether by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor) of principal or interest or other sum due in respect of the Covered Bonds made to or to the order of:
  - (i) other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Principal Agency Agreement; or
  - (ii) in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Covered Bondholders,will be in satisfaction *pro tanto* of the relevant covenant by the Issuer contained in this Clause 2.4 or the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in relation to the Covered Bonds of such Series except to the extent that there is a default in the subsequent payment thereof in accordance with the relevant Conditions to the relevant Covered Bondholders or Couponholders (as the case may be);
- (b) every payment of Excess Proceeds in accordance with the Conditions and Clause 11.2 to or to the order of the Bond Trustee will be in satisfaction (for the benefit of the Issuer only and not the Covered Bond Guarantor) *pro tanto* of the relevant covenant by the Issuer in this Clause 2.4 in respect of the Excess Proceeds which are due and payable in relation to the Covered Bonds of such Series, subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds are required to be repaid by the Bond Trustee or by the Covered Bond Guarantor (but as provided in Clause 11.2, will be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of the subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by Clause 7.9 and will not reduce or discharge any obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor);
- (c) in the case of any payment of principal which is not made to the Bond Trustee, (other than in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Covered Bondholders on or before the due date or which is made on or after accelerated maturity following an Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, interest will continue to accrue on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the relevant Covered Bonds (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds to which the provisions of Condition 5.7 will apply) (both before and after any decree, judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) at the rates aforesaid up to and including the date on which the whole of such principal amount, together with an amount equal to the interest which has accrued and is to accrue pursuant to this proviso up to and including that date, has been received by the Bond Trustee, (other than in the case of the

A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Covered Bondholders and notice to that effect has been given to the relevant Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 except to the extent that there is failure on its subsequent payment to relevant Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders as the case may be, under the Conditions;

- (d) in any case where payment of the whole or any part of the Principal Amount Outstanding of any Covered Bond (other than an A\$ Registered Covered Bond) is improperly withheld or refused upon due presentation thereof (other than in circumstances contemplated by Clause 2.4(c)) interest will accrue on the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds to which the provisions of Condition 5.7 will apply) payment of which has been so withheld or refused (both before and after any decree, judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) at the rates aforesaid from the date of such withholding or refusal until the date on which, upon further presentation of the relevant Covered Bond, payment of the full amount (including interest as aforesaid) in the relevant currency payable in respect of such Covered Bond is made or (if earlier) the seventh day after notice is given to the relevant Covered Bondholder(s) (whether individually or in accordance with Condition 12) that the full amount (including interest as aforesaid) in the relevant currency in respect of such Covered Bond is available for payment, provided that, upon further presentation thereof being duly made, such payment is made; and
- (e) if any payments of interest or principal are required to be made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the terms of the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan Agreement on a date that is also an Interest Payment Date, then the validity of the Issuer's obligation to pay interest or repay principal, as the case may be, will not be affected by any delay in the distribution by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the Available Income Amount under the Pre-Acceleration Income Priority of Payments or any delay in the distribution of the Available Principal Amount under the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments, respectively.

The Bond Trustee will hold the benefit of this covenant on trust for the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders and itself in accordance with this document.

## **2.5 Bond Trustee's requirements following Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**

- (a) At any time after an Issuer Event of Default or Potential Issuer Event of Default has occurred or the Bond Trustee has received any money from the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (except where Clause 2.5(b) below applies) which it proposes to pay under Clause 11 to the relevant Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders, the Bond Trustee may:
  - (i) by notice in writing to the Issuer, the Trust Manager, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent require the Principal Paying Agent, the other relevant Paying Agents, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent pursuant to the relevant Agency Agreements:
    - (A) to act thereafter, until otherwise instructed by the Bond Trustee, as Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Registrar, A\$ Registrar, Exchange Agent, Calculation Agent and/or Transfer Agent, respectively, of the Bond Trustee in relation to payments of such moneys to be made by or on behalf of the

Bond Trustee under the terms of this document *mutatis mutandis* on the terms provided in the relevant Agency Agreement (save that the Bond Trustee's liability under any provisions thereof for the indemnification, remuneration and payment of out-of-pocket expenses of the Principal Paying Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent, the Calculation Agent and the Transfer Agent will be limited to the amounts for the time being held by the Bond Trustee on the trusts of this document relating to the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series and the related Coupons and Talons available for such purpose) and thereafter to hold all Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons (other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons on behalf of the Bond Trustee; or

- (B) to deliver up all Covered Bonds Coupons and Talons and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of the Covered Bonds Coupons and Talons (other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds), to the Bond Trustee or as the Bond Trustee may direct in such notice provided that such notice will be deemed not to apply to any documents or records which the Principal Paying Agent, any other relevant Paying Agent, the Registrar, A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent is obliged not to release by any law or regulation; and/or
  - (ii) by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor require each of them to make all subsequent payments in respect of the Covered Bonds and Coupons to or to the order of the Bond Trustee and not to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Covered Bondholders, and with effect from the issue of any such notice to the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor and until such notice is withdrawn, Clause 2.4(a) and the proviso to Clause 7.4 will cease to have effect in respect of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor; or
  - (iii) in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, appoint a paying agent for the purposes of paying all sums due on any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds (which may, but is not required to, be the A\$ Registrar).
- (b) At any time after a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default has occurred or the Bond Trustee has received any money from the Covered Bond Guarantor which it proposes to pay under Clause 11 to the relevant Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders, the Bond Trustee may:
- (i) by notice in writing to the Issuer, the Trust Manager, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent, require the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent pursuant to the relevant Agency Agreement:
    - (A) to act thereafter, until otherwise instructed by the Bond Trustee, as Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Registrar, A\$ Registrar, Exchange Agent, Calculation Agent and/or Transfer Agent respectively of the Bond Trustee in relation to payments of such moneys to be made by or on behalf of the Bond Trustee under the terms of this document *mutatis mutandis* on the terms provided in the relevant Agency Agreement (save that the Bond Trustee's

liability under any provisions thereof for the indemnification, remuneration and payment of out-of pocket expenses of the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent and the Transfer Agent will be limited to the amounts for the time being held by the Bond Trustee on the trusts of this document relating to the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series and available for such purpose) and thereafter to hold all Covered Bonds and Coupons and Talons (other than in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Covered Bonds and Coupons and Talons on behalf of the Bond Trustee; or

- (B) to deliver up all Covered Bonds Coupons and Talons (other than in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of the Covered Bonds Coupons and Talons (other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) to the Bond Trustee or as the Bond Trustee may direct in such notice provided that such notice will be deemed not to apply to any documents or records which the Principal Paying Agent, any other relevant Paying Agent, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent, the Calculation Agent and/or the Transfer Agent is obliged not to release by any law or regulation; and/or
- (ii) by notice in writing to the Covered Bond Guarantor require it to make all subsequent payments in respect of the Covered Bonds and Coupons to or to the order of the Bond Trustee and not to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Covered Bondholders, and with effect from the issue of any such notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor and until such notice is withdrawn Clause 2.4(a) and the proviso to Clause 7.4 will cease to have effect; or
- (iii) in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, appoint a paying agent for the purposes of paying all sums due on any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds (which may, but is not required to, be the A\$ Registrar).
- (c) The Bond Trustee acknowledges and agrees it may only give a notice to the A\$ Registrar under clause 1.3 of Annexure 1 to the A\$ Registry Agreement in accordance with this Clause 2.5.
- (d) Any payment to be made by the Bond Trustee in respect of the Covered Bonds and Coupons may be made in accordance with the Conditions and the relevant Agency Agreements and any payment so made will, to the extent made, be a good discharge to the Bond Trustee.

## **2.6 Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds following Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**

If the Floating Rate Covered Bonds of any Series become immediately due and repayable following an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the rate and/or amount of interest payable in respect of them will be calculated by the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, at the same intervals as if such Covered Bonds had not become due and repayable, the first of such periods will commence on the expiry of the Interest Period during which the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series become so due and repayable *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4 except that the rates of interest need not be published.

## **2.7 Currency of payments**

All payments of any amounts due in respect of, under and in connection with this document and the Covered Bonds of any Series to the relevant Covered Bondholders and Couponholders must be made in the relevant currency in accordance with the relevant Conditions.

## **2.8 Further Covered Bonds**

The Issuer is at liberty from time to time (but subject always to the provisions of this document) without the consent of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders to create and issue further Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form) having terms and relevant conditions the same as the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same will be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

## **2.9 Separate Series**

- (a) The Issuer is at liberty from time to time (but subject always to the provisions of this document) without the consent of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders to create and issue further Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form) having different terms and conditions to the Covered Bonds of any Series so as to form a separate Series.
- (b) The Covered Bonds of each Series will form a separate Series of Covered Bonds and accordingly, except in relation to those provisions of this document which refer to the Covered Bonds or Covered Bondholders of any Series, the Covered Bonds or Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series or the Covered Bonds or Covered Bondholders of all Series and subject as provided in paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and unless for any purpose the Bond Trustee in its absolute discretion may otherwise determine, the provisions of this document will apply *mutatis mutandis* separately and independently to the Covered Bonds of each Series. The expressions Covered Bonds, Covered Bondholders, Coupons, Couponholders and Talons will be construed accordingly.

## **3. FORMS OF THE COVERED BONDS**

### **3.1 Bearer Global Covered Bonds**

- (a) Each Tranche of Bearer Covered Bonds will initially be represented by a single Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a single Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, as indicated in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement). Each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is exchangeable, upon a request as described therein, for either Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds together with, where applicable, (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds) Coupons and, where applicable, Talons attached, or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in each case in accordance with the provisions of such Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond. Each Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is exchangeable for Definitive Covered Bonds together with, where applicable, (except in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds) Coupons and, where applicable, Talons attached, in accordance with the provisions of such Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond. All Bearer Global Covered Bonds must be prepared, completed and delivered to a common depositary or (if the Bearer Covered Bonds are NGCBs) common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg in accordance with the provisions of the Programme Agreement or to another appropriate depositary as may be approved by the Bond Trustee in accordance with any other agreement between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) and, in each case, the Principal Agency Agreement.

- (b) Each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond must be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 1 of Schedule 2 and may be a facsimile. Each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond must have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) and must be signed manually or in facsimile by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and must be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent and, in the case of a Temporary Global Covered Bond which is a Eurosystem-eligible NGCB, effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Principal Paying Agent. Each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond so executed and authenticated will be a binding and valid obligation of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof will be a binding and valid obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor and title to such Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will pass by delivery.
- (c) Each Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond must be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 of Schedule 2 and may be a facsimile. Each Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond must have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) and must be signed manually or in facsimile by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and must be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent and, in the case of a Temporary Global Covered Bond which is a Eurosystem-eligible NGCB, effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Principal Paying Agent. Each Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond so executed and authenticated will be a binding and valid obligation of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof will be a binding and valid obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor and title to such Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will pass by delivery.

### **3.2 Registered Global Covered Bonds**

- (a) Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement), Registered Global Covered Bonds of a Series that are initially offered and sold in the United States in reliance on Rule 144A as provided in the U.S. Distribution Agreement will be represented by a Rule 144A Global Covered Bond and Registered Global Covered Bonds of a Series that are initially offered and sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S as provided in the Programme Agreement will be represented by a Regulation S Global Covered Bond. The Registered Global Covered Bonds must be (i) deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC or (ii) deposited with, and registered in the name of a nominee for, a common depository or, in the case of the Registered Global Covered Bonds held under the NSS, a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and in the case of the Registered Global Covered Bonds held under the NSS, effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Registrar or the Principal Paying Agent. Beneficial interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds will be shown on, and exchanges and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC and its participants or Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (as applicable). Until the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, beneficial interests in any Regulation S Global Covered Bond may be held only by or through agent members of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, unless delivery is made in the form of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Covered Bond of the same Series in accordance with the certification requirements described in the Principal Agency Agreement. Title to the Registered Global Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Agency Agreement.
- (b) Registered Covered Bonds represented by the Registered Global Covered Bonds are exchangeable and transferable only in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of the

Registered Global Covered Bonds and the relevant Agency Agreements and the rules and operating procedures for the time being of DTC or Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, (as applicable), including the requirement that all Registered Definitive Covered Bonds issued in exchange for a Rule 144A Global Covered Bond must bear a legend in the form or substantially in the form as that set out on the Rule 144A Global Covered Bond.

- (c) Each Registered Global Covered Bond must be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2 and may be a facsimile. Each Registered Global Covered Bond must have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) and must be signed manually or in facsimile by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and must be authenticated by or on behalf of the Registrar. Each Registered Global Covered Bond so executed and authenticated will be a binding and valid obligation of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof will be a binding and valid obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor.

### **3.3 Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and Registered Definitive Covered Bonds**

- (a) The Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons must be in bearer form and must be issued in the respective forms or substantially in the respective forms set out in Part 3, Part 4, Part 5 and Part 6, respectively, of Schedule 2. The Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the Coupons and the Talons must be serially numbered and, if listed or quoted, must be security printed in accordance with the requirements (if any) from time to time of the relevant Stock Exchange. The relevant Conditions may be incorporated by reference into such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or, if not so permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any), the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds must be endorsed with or have attached thereto the relevant Conditions and, in either such case, the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds must have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) (or the relevant provisions thereof). Title to the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the Coupons and the Talons will pass by delivery.
- (b) The Registered Definitive Covered Bonds must be in registered form and must be issued in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 8 of Schedule 2, must be serially numbered, must be endorsed with a legend in the form or substantially in the form as that set out on the Rule 144A Global Covered Bond (in the case of those issued in exchange for the Rule 144A Global Covered Bond) and a Form of Transfer and, if listed or quoted, must be security printed in accordance with the requirements (if any) from time to time of the relevant Stock Exchange (if any). The relevant Conditions may be incorporated by reference (where applicable to this document) into such Registered Definitive Covered Bonds or, if not so permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange, the Registered Definitive Covered Bonds must be endorsed with or have attached thereto the relevant Conditions and, in either such case, the Registered Definitive Covered Bonds must have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) (or the relevant provisions thereof). Title to the Registered Definitive Covered Bonds will pass upon the registration of transfers in the Register kept by the Registrar in respect thereof in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Agency Agreement and this document.
- (c) The Definitive Covered Bonds must be signed manually or in facsimile by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer on behalf of the Issuer and must be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Definitive Covered Bonds). The Definitive Covered Bonds so executed and authenticated, and the Coupons and Talons, upon execution and authentication

of the relevant Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, will be binding and valid obligations of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof will be a binding and valid obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor. The Coupons and the Talons will not be signed. No Definitive Covered Bond and none of the Coupons or Talons appertaining to a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond will be binding or valid until the relevant Definitive Covered Bond has been executed and authenticated as aforesaid.

### **3.4 A\$ Registered Covered Bonds**

- (a) The A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are issued in registered form by an entry in the A\$ Register. No certificate will be issued in respect of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds unless the Issuer determines that certificates should be available or it is required to do so pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.
- (b) An A\$ Registered Covered Bond is issued or redeemed when the A\$ Registrar enters the details of the issue or redemption in the A\$ Register.
- (c) The A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are issued subject to the Final Terms (or, where such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement) applicable to the relevant Series or Tranche thereof. The A\$ Registrar will enter the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement applicable to each relevant Series or Tranche of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds in the A\$ Register.
- (d) Each A\$ Registered Covered Bond issued in accordance with this Clause 3.4 will be a binding and valid obligation of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect thereof will be a binding and valid obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor.
- (e) The entries in the A\$ Register in respect of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are conclusive evidence of the things to which they relate (including that the person entered as the Covered Bondholder of an A\$ Registered Covered Bond is the absolute owner of that A\$ Registered Covered Bond) subject to correction for fraud, error or omission.
- (f) All applications to transfer A\$ Registered Covered Bonds must be made by lodging with the A\$ Registrar a properly completed transfer and acceptance form (in such form as the Issuer and the A\$ Registrar approves in accordance with market practice at the relevant time) signed by the transferor and transferee. Each office of the A\$ Registrar will provide prompt marking and transfer services. The A\$ Registrar may also require evidence to prove the identity of the transferor or the transferor's right to transfer the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds. The transfer takes effect when the transferee's name is entered on the A\$ Register.
- (g) Beneficial interests in A\$ Registered Covered Bonds lodged in a clearing system will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and regulations of that clearing system including, in the case of Austraclear, the Austraclear Regulations.
- (h) A\$ Registered Covered Bonds may be transferred in whole but not in part.
- (i) Where a Covered Bondholder executes a transfer of less than all A\$ Registered Covered Bonds registered in its name, and does not identify the specific A\$ Registered Covered Bonds to be transferred, the A\$ Registrar may choose which A\$ Registered Covered Bonds registered in the name of the Covered Bondholder to transfer as the A\$ Registrar thinks fit, provided the total Principal Amount Outstanding of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds registered as having been transferred equals the total Principal Amount Outstanding of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds expressed to be transferred in the transfer.

- (j) A transfer of an A\$ Registered Covered Bond will not be effective unless and until entered on the A\$ Register. The A\$ Register will be closed for the purpose of determining entitlements to payments of interest and repayments of any Principal Amount Outstanding at 5.00 pm in the place where the A\$ Register in relation to the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds is maintained on the eighth calendar day before the relevant due date or any other date specified in or determined in accordance with the Final Terms (or, where such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement) in respect of that A\$ Registered Covered Bond (the **A\$ Record Date**) prior to the relevant date for payment. Therefore, transfers must be received by the A\$ Registrar at the relevant office prior to that time.
- (k) If Austraclear Services Limited is the A\$ Registrar and A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are lodged in Austraclear, despite any other provision of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds Conditions, the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are not transferable on the A\$ Register, and the Issuer may not, and must procure that the A\$ Registrar does not, register any transfer of those A\$ Registered Covered Bonds issued by it and no member of Austraclear has the right to request any registration of any transfer of the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, except:
  - (i) for the purposes of any repurchase, redemption or cancellation (whether on or before the Final Maturity Date of the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) of the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, a transfer of the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds from Austraclear to the Issuer may be entered in the A\$ Register; and
  - (ii) if Austraclear Ltd exercises or purports to exercise any power it may have under the Austraclear Regulations from time to time, to require the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds to be transferred on the A\$ Register to a member of Austraclear, the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds may be transferred on the A\$ Register from Austraclear to the member of Austraclear.

In the event of any of these cases, the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will cease to be held in Austraclear.

- (l) The Issuer undertakes that at all times while the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are outstanding an A\$ Register is maintained by an A\$ Registrar.

### **3.5 Facsimile signatures**

The Issuer may use the facsimile signature of any person who at the date such signature is affixed to a Covered Bond is duly authorised by the Issuer notwithstanding that at the time of issue of any of the Covered Bonds the person may have ceased for any reason to be the holder of such office or be so authorised.

### **3.6 Persons to be treated as Covered Bondholders**

Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law or applicable regulations, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent and/or the Transfer Agent (notwithstanding any notice to the contrary and whether or not it is overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) may:

- (a) (i) for the purpose of making payment thereon or on account thereof deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Global Covered Bond, Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, Coupon or Talon and the registered holder of any Registered Definitive Covered Bond;

- (ii) for the purpose of making payment thereon or on account thereof, voting, giving consents and making requests pursuant to this document and, with respect to a Registered Global Covered Bond held through DTC, deem and treat the registered holder of any Registered Global Covered Bond; and
- (iii) for the purpose of making payment thereon or on account thereof, voting, giving consents and making requests pursuant to this document and, with respect to an A\$ Registered Covered Bond lodged in Austraclear, deem and treat the registered holder of any A\$ Registered Covered Bond,

as the absolute owner thereof and of all rights thereunder free from all encumbrances, and will not be required to obtain proof of such ownership or as to the identity of the bearer or, as the case may be, registered holder; and

(b) for all other purposes deem and treat:

- (i) the bearer of any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, Coupon or Talon and the registered holder of any Registered Definitive Covered Bond; and
- (ii) each person for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or, as the case may be, DTC or Austraclear, or such other additional or alternative clearing system approved by the Issuer, the Bond Trustee and (other than in relation to the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) the Principal Paying Agent, as having a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds credited to his securities account,

as the absolute owner thereof free from all encumbrances and will not be required to obtain either (a) proof of such ownership, other than, in the case of any person for the time being so shown in such records, a certificate or letter of confirmation signed on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, DTC or Austraclear (as the case may be) or any other form of record (including any certificate or other document which may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream, Luxembourg's Creation Online system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding) made by any of them or (b) proof of the identity of the bearer of any Bearer Global Covered Bond, Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, Coupon or Talon, the registered holder of any Registered Global Covered Bond or Registered Definitive Covered Bond or the registered holder of any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds.

### **3.7 Certificates of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, DTC and Austraclear**

The Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee may call for and, in the absence of manifest error, may accept and place full reliance on as sufficient evidence thereof a certificate or letter of confirmation issued on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, DTC or, in the case of the A\$ Register, Austraclear or the A\$ Registrar or any form of record (including any certificate or other document which may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream, Luxembourg's Creation Online system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding) made by any of them or such other form of evidence and/or information and/or certification as it, in its absolute discretion, thinks fit to the effect that at any particular time or throughout any particular period any particular person is, was, or will be, shown in its records as the holder of a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond and, if it does so rely, such letter of

confirmation, form of record, evidence, information or certification will be conclusive and binding on all concerned.

#### **4. FEES, DUTIES AND TAXES**

The Issuer must pay all stamp duties and other similar duties or taxes (if any) payable in the United Kingdom or Australia or any other jurisdiction on or arising out of or in consequence of:

- (a) the constitution and issue of the Covered Bonds, the Coupons and the Talons and the creation of the Security;
- (b) the initial delivery of the Covered Bonds to the Principal Paying Agent (if any) and by the Principal Paying Agent to the persons entitled thereto;
- (c) any action taken by the Bond Trustee (or any Covered Bondholder or Couponholder where permitted under this document so to do) to enforce the provisions of the Covered Bonds, the Coupons or this document; and
- (d) the execution of this document.

If in consequence of an Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Bond Trustee (or any Covered Bondholder or the Couponholder where permitted under this document to do so) takes any proceedings against the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor in any jurisdiction and for the purposes of any such proceedings this document or any Covered Bonds, Coupons or Talons are taken into any such jurisdiction and any stamp duties or other duties or taxes become payable thereon in any such jurisdiction, the Issuer must pay (or reimburse the person making payment of) such stamp duties or other duties or taxes (including penalties).

#### **5. COVENANT OF COMPLIANCE**

Each of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor covenants with the Bond Trustee that it will comply with and perform and observe all the provisions of this document and the other Programme Documents which are expressed to be binding on it. The relevant Conditions will be binding on the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders. The Bond Trustee will be entitled to enforce the obligations of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bonds and the Coupons as if the same were set out and contained in this document, which will be read and construed as one document with the Covered Bonds and the Coupons. The Bond Trustee must hold the benefit of this covenant upon trust for itself and the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders according to its and their respective interests.

#### **6. CANCELLATION OF COVERED BONDS AND RECORDS**

- 6.1 The Issuer must procure that all Covered Bonds issued by it which: (a) are redeemed or (b) are purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor and (other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) surrendered for cancellation or (c) (other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) which, being mutilated or defaced, have been surrendered and replaced pursuant to Condition 11, or (d) (other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) are exchanged as provided in this document (together in each case, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, with all unmatured Coupons attached thereto or delivered therewith), and in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all relative Coupons paid in accordance with the relevant Conditions or (e) being mutilated or defaced, have been surrendered and replaced pursuant to Condition 11, will immediately be cancelled by or on behalf of the Issuer and a certificate stating:

- (a) the aggregate principal amount of Covered Bonds which have been redeemed and the amounts paid in respect thereof and, if applicable, the aggregate amounts in respect of Coupons which have been paid;
- (b) the serial numbers of such Covered Bonds in definitive form distinguishing between Bearer Covered Bonds and Registered Covered Bonds;
- (c) the total numbers (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of such Coupons, if any;
- (d) the aggregate amount of interest paid (and the due dates of such payments) on Global Covered Bonds;
- (e) the aggregate nominal amount of Covered Bonds (if any) which have been purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor and cancelled and the serial numbers of such Covered Bonds in definitive form and, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of the Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith;
- (f) the aggregate nominal amounts of Covered Bonds and the aggregate amounts in respect of Coupons which have been so exchanged or surrendered and replaced and the serial numbers of such Covered Bonds in definitive form and the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of such Coupons;
- (g) the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of the unmatured Coupons missing from Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds bearing interest at a fixed rate which have been redeemed or exchanged or surrendered and replaced and the serial numbers of the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds to which such missing unmatured Coupons appertained; and
- (h) the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of Talons which have been exchanged for further Coupons,

must be given to the Bond Trustee by or on behalf of the Issuer as soon as possible and in any event within four months after the date of such redemption, purchase, payment, exchange or replacement (as the case may be). The Bond Trustee may accept such certificate as conclusive evidence of redemption, purchase or replacement *pro tanto* of the Covered Bonds or payment of principal or interest (as the case may be) thereon or exchange of the relative Talons respectively and of cancellation of the relative Covered Bonds and Coupons.

- 6.2 Subject to the paragraph below, the Issuer must procure: (a) that the Principal Paying Agent keeps a full and complete record of all Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons issued by it and of their redemption or purchase by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any cancellation or any payment or exchange (as the case may be) and of all replacement covered bonds, coupons or talons issued in substitution for lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed Covered Bonds, Coupons or Talons, (b) that the Principal Paying Agent in respect of the Coupons of each maturity retains (in the case of Coupons other than Talons) until the expiry of ten years from the Relevant Date in respect of such Coupons and (in the case of Talons) indefinitely either all paid or exchanged Coupons of that maturity or a list of the serial numbers of Coupons of that maturity still remaining unpaid or unexchanged and (c) that such records and copies thereof are made available to the Bond Trustee at all reasonable times.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer will not be required to procure the keeping of a record of serial numbers and maturity dates of Coupons except as regards unmatured Coupons not attached to or surrendered with Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds presented for redemption or purchased and

presented for cancellation, matured Coupons that remain unpaid, Coupons in place of which replacement Coupons have been issued and replacement Coupons.

## **7. COVERED BOND GUARANTEE**

7.1 In consideration of the Term Advances and Demand Loan Advances to be made by the Issuer to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement and the Demand Loan Agreement, the Issuer's undertakings in clauses 7.4 to 7.6 of the Intercompany Loan Agreement and clause 7.3 of the Demand Loan Agreement and the payment of any Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to Clause 11.2, the Covered Bond Guarantor, as principal obligor irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees to the Bond Trustee, for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders, the prompt performance by the Issuer of its obligations to pay Guaranteed Amounts as and when the same become Due for Payment.

7.2 The Covered Bond Guarantor must, as principal obligor:

- (a) following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Issuer (copied to the Covered Bond Guarantor) and a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee), pay or procure to be paid on each Scheduled Payment Date (or on such later date provided for in Clause 8.2) (in the manner described in Clause 8.1) irrevocably and unconditionally to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders), an amount equal to those Guaranteed Amounts or that portion of the Guaranteed Amounts which have become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of this document (or which would have become Due for Payment but for any variation, release or discharge of the Guaranteed Amounts), but which have not been paid by the Issuer to the relevant Covered Bondholder and/or Couponholders on the relevant date for payment provided that no Notice to Pay may be so served on the Covered Bond Guarantor until an Issuer Acceleration Notice has been served by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer; and
- (b) following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Trust Manager), in respect of the Covered Bonds of each Series which have become immediately due and repayable (or which would have become Due for Payment but for any variation, release or discharge of the Guaranteed Amounts), pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of itself and the Covered Bondholders) in the manner described in Clause 8.1, the Guaranteed Amounts in respect of each Covered Bond corresponding to the Early Redemption Amount for that Covered Bond plus (to the extent not included in the Early Redemption Amount) all accrued and unpaid interest and all other amounts payable (or which would have been payable but for any variation, release or discharge of the Guaranteed Amounts),

(the **Covered Bond Guarantee**).

Notwithstanding any provision of any Programme Document to the contrary, the Covered Bond Guarantor will make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

7.3 In relation to the Covered Bonds of each Series, the Covered Bond Guarantee:

- (a) is a continuing guarantee;
- (b) extends to the ultimate balance of the Guaranteed Amounts due to be paid or which would have been due to be paid by the Issuer on the relevant Scheduled Payment Dates in accordance

with the terms of this document, the Covered Bonds or the Coupons, regardless of any intermediate payment or discharge in whole or in part of any Guaranteed Amounts due to be paid on the relevant Scheduled Payment Date;

- (c) will not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations in this document, is additional to, and not instead of, any security or other guarantee or indemnity at any time existing in favour of any person (whether from the Covered Bond Guarantor or otherwise);
- (d) will remain in force until all moneys payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee have been paid; and
- (e) is a guarantee of payment not collection.

7.4 The Covered Bond Guarantor will not in respect of any payment due to be made pursuant to this document be released from its obligations under or pursuant to this document in any circumstances (notwithstanding anything which but for this provision would release the Covered Bond Guarantor or would affect its liability under or pursuant to this document in respect of such payment) except upon the receipt by or for the account of the Bond Trustee of the full amount of such payment from the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor, as applicable, in the currency, at the place and in the manner provided for in this document provided that (except in the case of Excess Proceeds) every payment of principal, premium or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds and/or Coupons made to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, to the A\$ Registrar will (subject to Clause 2.5(a)(ii)) be in satisfaction *pro tanto* of the liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor under this document and will be deemed for the purpose of this Clause 7.4 to have been paid to the order of the Bond Trustee, except to the extent that the subsequent payment thereof to the Covered Bondholders or the Couponholders in accordance with the relevant Conditions is not made.

7.5 If any payment (whether in respect of the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee or any security for those obligations or otherwise) (a **Payment**) or arrangement is made in whole or in part on the faith of any payment, security or other disposition received by the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the A\$ Registrar or any Covered Bondholder or Couponholder which is avoided or set aside in whole or in part under any laws relating to the bankruptcy, sequestration, liquidation, insolvency, administration, corporate reorganisation or other such similar event of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor, such Payment or arrangement shall not be considered as having discharged the relevant liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee (or any corresponding obligation of the Issuer) in respect thereof and that liability or obligation will continue or be reinstated as if the payment or arrangement had not occurred and the Covered Bond Guarantor must indemnify the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the A\$ Registrar and the Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders (as the case may be) in respect thereof.

7.6 Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this Clause 7, the Covered Bond Guarantor agrees that its obligations under this document will be as if it were principal debtor and not merely as surety or guarantor and will be absolute and (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional, irrespective of, and unaffected by, any invalidity, irregularity, illegality or unenforceability of, or defect in, any provisions of this document or any other Programme Document, or the absence of any action to enforce the same or the waiver, modification or consent by the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders in respect of any provisions of the same or the obtaining of any judgment or decree against the Issuer or any action to enforce the same or any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defence of a guarantor. Accordingly, the validity of the Covered Bond Guarantee will not be affected by any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of all or any of the obligations of the Issuer under this document or any other

Programme Document and the Covered Bond Guarantee will not be discharged nor will the liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor under this document be affected by any act, thing or omission or means whatsoever whereby its liability would not have been discharged if it had been the principal debtor.

7.7 The liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will not be lessened, affected, impaired or discharged by:

- (a) any time, waiver or indulgence granted to the Issuer by the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders;
- (b) any dealings or transactions between the Issuer and the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders whether or not the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party to or cognisant of the same;
- (c) the dissolution of the Issuer or any change in the status, functions, control or ownership of the Issuer or any consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer by the Issuer;
- (d) any composition or arrangement between the Issuer and its creditors or the release or variation of the obligations of the Issuer pursuant to such composition or arrangement;
- (e) the taking, variation, compromise, exchange, renewal or release of, or refusal or neglect to perfect, take up or enforce, any rights against, or security over assets of, the Issuer or any other person or any non-presentation or non-observance of any formality or other requirement in respect of any instrument or any failure to realise the full value of any security;
- (f) any incapacity or lack of powers, authority or legal personality of the Issuer or any other person;
- (g) any variation (however fundamental) or replacement of this document, the Covered Bonds or the Coupons;
- (h) any other guarantee or security now or subsequently held by any Secured Creditor, and the Covered Bond Guarantee is in addition to any such guarantee or security; or
- (i) any postponement, discharge, reduction, non-provability or other similar circumstance affecting any obligation of the Issuer under this document or any other Programme Document resulting from any insolvency, liquidation or dissolution proceedings or from any law, regulation or order so that each such obligation will for the purposes of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee be construed as if there were no such circumstance.

7.8 Subject to its obligation to deliver a Notice to Pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Bond Trustee may determine from time to time whether or not it will enforce the Covered Bond Guarantee, which it is entitled to enforce without making any demand or taking any proceedings against the Issuer. Subject to the provisions of this Clause 7 with regard to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor hereby waives any right to require proceedings first against the Issuer with respect to this document, the Covered Bonds or Coupons, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of dissolution, liquidation, merger or bankruptcy of the Issuer, protest or notice and all demands whatsoever.

7.9 To the extent that the Covered Bond Guarantor makes, or there is made on its behalf, a payment under the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Issuer will on such payment being made become indebted to the Covered Bond Guarantor for an amount equal to such payment in accordance with the Intercompany

Loan Agreement and the Demand Loan Agreement. Until all amounts which may be or become payable by the Issuer under this document, the Covered Bonds or Coupons have been irrevocably paid in full, the Covered Bond Guarantor hereby waives irrevocably and unconditionally:

- (a) all rights of subrogation, indemnity, contribution or otherwise (arising under common law, equity, statute or otherwise whatsoever) which it might otherwise have against the Issuer by virtue of any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee; and
- (b) all rights to claim, rank, prove or vote as creditor of the Issuer or its estate in competition with the Bond Trustee (on behalf of the Covered Bondholders) or to claim a right of set-off,

subject always to the rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor to set-off amounts owing by the Issuer to the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of amounts paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee against any amounts repayable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the terms of the Intercompany Loan Agreement and the Demand Loan Agreement, which will remain unaffected.

If notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the bankruptcy, insolvency, administration or liquidation of the Issuer, any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, has been received by the Covered Bond Guarantor or if the Covered Bond Guarantor is able to exercise any set-off rights against the Issuer (other than under the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan Agreement) before payment in full of all amounts payable under this document have been made to the Bond Trustee and/or the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders, such payment or distribution and/or an amount equal to the amount received or so set-off must be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor on trust to pay the same over immediately to the Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders as the case may be.

- 7.10 Any amounts from time to time received by the Bond Trustee under the Covered Bond Guarantee must be applied by the Bond Trustee in accordance with the provisions of Clause 11.1 provided that any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee must be applied by the Bond Trustee in accordance with the provisions of Clause 11.2.
- 7.11 As a separate, independent, alternative and primary obligation, the Covered Bond Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that (following the service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Issuer and the service by the Bond Trustee of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor) should any amount which, although expressed to be a Guaranteed Amount, for any reason (including any provisions of this document or the Programme Documents being or becoming void, voidable or unenforceable for any reason and whether or not now existing and whether or not now known or becoming known to the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or any Covered Bondholder) is not recoverable from the Covered Bond Guarantor on the basis of a guarantee such amount will nevertheless be recoverable from the Covered Bond Guarantor on the basis of a full indemnity and will be paid by it to the Bond Trustee on demand provided that the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligation hereunder will in no circumstances exceed the relevant Guaranteed Amount.

## **8. PAYMENTS UNDER THE COVERED BOND GUARANTEE**

- 8.1 Where the Issuer has determined that on an Interest Payment Date or such other date in respect of which any principal or interest in relation to the Covered Bonds is due and payable by the Issuer (other than pursuant to Condition 9) (the **Due Date**) it will not have sufficient funds to meet the amount of such interest and/or principal due and payable on such Due Date (the difference being the **Shortfall**), it must notify the Bond Trustee in writing (copied to the Covered Bond Guarantor), no later than close

of business on the fifth Business Day before such Due Date of the Shortfall amount in relation to the Covered Bonds which is due and payable by the Issuer. Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Issuer pursuant to Condition 9.1, the Bond Trustee must promptly deliver a Notice to Pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee) requiring the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay the Guaranteed Amounts as and when the same are Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee and this document.

- 8.2 Following the service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Issuer and the service by the Bond Trustee of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor but prior to a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and delivery by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, payment by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the Guaranteed Amounts pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee must be made in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments by 12 noon (local time in the relevant financial centre of the payment or, in the case of a payment in euro, London time) on the Original Due for Payment Date or, if applicable, the Extended Due for Payment Date on which the relevant Guaranteed Amount is Due for Payment except that where the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to make a payment of a Guaranteed Amount in respect of the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date of a Covered Bond to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies, the Covered Bond Guarantor must make such payment no later than the Extension Determination Date provided always that the Covered Bond Guarantor has received a Notice to Pay no later than one Business Day prior to such Extension Determination Date. In addition, where the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to make a payment of a Guaranteed Amount in respect of a Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date of the Covered Bond, to the extent that the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient moneys available after payment of higher ranking amounts and taking into account amounts ranking *pari passu* therewith in the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay such Guaranteed Amounts, it must make partial payment of such Guaranteed Amounts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments.
- 8.3 The Bond Trustee must direct the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay (or to procure the payment of) all sums payable under the Covered Bond Guarantee to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds to the relevant Covered Bondholder subject always to the provisions of Clause 2.5. For the avoidance of doubt, any discharge of the Issuer as a result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee must be disregarded for the purposes of determining the amounts to be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee.
- 8.4 At least one Business Day before the date on which the Covered Bond Guarantor is obliged to make a payment under the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Trust Manager must notify or procure the notification of the Principal Paying Agent or, in relation to the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the A\$ Registrar, of the irrevocable instructions to the Account Bank through which payment to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the A\$ Registrar is to be made.
- 8.5 All payments of Guaranteed Amounts by or on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor must be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or other governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia or any political sub-division thereof or by any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges are required by law to be withheld or deducted. If any such withholding or deduction is required, the Covered Bond Guarantor must pay the Guaranteed Amounts net of such withholding or deduction and must account to the appropriate Tax Authority for the amount required to be withheld or deducted. The Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged to pay any additional amount to the Bond Trustee or any holder of Covered Bonds and/or Coupons in respect of the amount of such withholding or deduction.

8.6 The Issuer will not be discharged from its obligations under the Covered Bonds or Coupons and this document by any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee provided that this Clause 8.6 will operate only for the purpose of the subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by Clause 7.9.

8.7 Except in relation to Excess Proceeds, any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bondholders or the Couponholders in respect of the Covered Bonds or Coupons may be made in accordance with the relevant Conditions and the Agency Agreements, and any payments so made will be a good discharge *pro tanto* of the relative covenant by the Covered Bond Guarantor contained in Clause 7 or 8 (as the case may be) save to the extent that there is default in the subsequent payment thereof in accordance with this document to the relevant Covered Bondholders or Couponholders (as the case may be).

## **9. NON-PAYMENT**

9.1 Proof that as regards any specified Covered Bond or Coupon the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor has made default in paying any amount due in respect of such Covered Bond or Coupon will (unless the contrary be proved) be sufficient evidence that the same default has been made as regards all other Covered Bonds or Coupons (as the case may be) in respect of which the relevant amount is due and payable.

9.2 References in the provisos in Clauses 2.4(c) and 2.4(d) and any provisions of any trust deed supplemental to this document corresponding to the provisos in Clauses 2.4(c) and 2.4(d) and to the rates aforesaid will, in the event of the Covered Bonds having become due and repayable, with effect from the expiry of the Interest Period during which such Covered Bonds become due and repayable, be construed as references to rates of interest calculated *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with the relevant Conditions except that no notices need be published in respect thereof.

## **10. PROCEEDINGS, ACTION AND INDEMNIFICATION**

10.1 The Bond Trustee may:

- (a) at any time after the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Issuer) or, if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor), in either case, in respect of any Series, at its discretion and without further notice, take such proceedings or other action or step as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of this document, the Covered Bonds and the Coupons or any other Programme Document; and
- (b) at any time after the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, give a direction to the Security Trustee to take such actions, steps or proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Security Deed or any other Programme Document and may, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security. Following the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee must provide a copy of such notice to the Security Trustee.

10.2 The Bond Trustee will not be bound to take, or give any direction to the Security Trustee to take, any such proceedings, steps or actions in relation to this document, the Covered Bond Guarantee, the

Covered Bonds, the Coupons or any other Programme Document as referred to in Clause 10.1 or give any notice pursuant to Condition 9 unless:

- (a) directed to do so by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate); or
- (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than twenty-five per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate),

and in either case then only if it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

10.3 Subject as provided above, the Bond Trustee will not be bound to take, or to give any direction to the Security Trustee to take, any other action, step or proceedings under or in connection with this document, the Covered Bonds or the Coupons or any other Programme Document unless:

- (a) directed to do so by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4); or
- (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than twenty-five per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding of the relevant one or more Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4),

and in either case then only if it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

10.4 Only the Bond Trustee may enforce the provisions of this document. No Covered Bondholder or Couponholder will be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the performance of any of the provisions of this document or to directly enforce the provisions of any other Programme Document unless the Bond Trustee having become bound as aforesaid to so proceed fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing, in which event any Covered Bondholder or Couponholder may itself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds and Coupons and/or this document).

10.5 In exercising any of its powers, trust authorities and discretions the Bond Trustee must only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally or, if only applicable to one Series, the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series, and must not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditor.

## **11. APPLICATION OF MONEYS AND EXCESS PROCEEDS**

11.1 Prior to service of a Notice to Pay, all moneys received by the Bond Trustee under this document from the Issuer pursuant to Clause 2.4 in respect of a payment of principal or interest to the Covered Bondholders and, after service of a Notice to Pay, all moneys received by the Bond Trustee under this document from the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to Clause 7 in respect of a payment of Guaranteed Amounts to the Covered Bondholders will, unless and to the extent attributable to a particular Series of the Covered Bonds but despite any appropriation of all or any part of them by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor, be apportioned *pari passu* and rateably between each Series of

the Covered Bonds, and to the extent attributable to a particular Series of the Covered Bonds or which are apportioned to such Series as aforesaid, must be applied:

- (a) *first*: to the extent not already paid or provided for under the Pre-Acceleration Income Priority of Payments or the Guarantee Priority of Payments, as applicable, in payment or satisfaction of all amounts then due and unpaid under Clause 16 to the Bond Trustee and/or any Appointee of the Bond Trustee;
- (b) *secondly*: in or towards payment *pari passu* and rateably of all principal and interest then due and unpaid in respect of the Covered Bonds of that Series;
- (c) *thirdly*: in or towards payment *pari passu* and rateably of all principal and interest then due and unpaid in respect of the Covered Bonds of each other Series; and
- (d) *fourthly*: in payment of the balance (if any) to the Issuer (to the extent received from the Issuer) or the Covered Bond Guarantor (to the extent received from the Covered Bond Guarantor).

11.2 Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay, any Excess Proceeds must be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor, as soon as practicable, and must be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account and the Excess Proceeds will thereafter form part of the Secured Property and must be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other moneys from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee and held by it or under its control will discharge *pro tanto* the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Covered Bonds and Coupons (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds are required to be repaid by the Bond Trustee or by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but will be deemed not to have so discharged the Issuer's obligations for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by Clause 7.9). However, the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay or if earlier, service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable and the receipt by, or on behalf of, the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds will not reduce or discharge any such obligations.

11.3 By subscribing for Covered Bond(s), each Covered Bondholder will be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.

11.4 For the avoidance of doubt, any payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bondholders out of the Excess Proceeds will reduce the Guaranteed Amounts *pro tanto*.

## **12. NOTICE OF PAYMENTS**

The Bond Trustee (at the expense and cost of the Covered Bond Guarantor) must give notice to the relevant Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 of the day fixed for any payment to them under Clause 11.1. Such payment may be made in accordance with Condition 6 and any payment so made will be a good discharge to the Bond Trustee.

## **13. INVESTMENT BY BOND TRUSTEE**

13.1 Except in relation to any Excess Proceeds, the Bond Trustee may at its absolute discretion and pending payment as provided for in this document, invest moneys at any time available for the payment of principal and interest on the Covered Bonds of any Series, in some or one of the Authorised Investments for such periods as it may consider expedient with power from time to time at the like

discretion to vary such investments and to accumulate such investments and the resulting interest and other income derived therefrom. The accumulated investments must be applied under Clause 11. All interest and other income deriving from such investments must be applied first in payment or satisfaction of all amounts then due and unpaid under Clause 16 to the Bond Trustee and/or any Appointee of the Bond Trustee and otherwise held for the benefit of and paid to the Covered Bondholders of such Series and/or Couponholders, as the case may be.

- 13.2 Except in relation to any Excess Proceeds, any moneys which under the trusts of this document may be invested by the Bond Trustee may be invested in the name or under the control of the Bond Trustee in any investments or other assets in any part of the world whether or not they produce income or by placing the same on deposit in the name or under the control of the Bond Trustee at such bank or other financial institution and in such currency as the Bond Trustee may think fit. If that bank or institution is the Bond Trustee or a Subsidiary, holding or associated company of the Bond Trustee, it need only account for an amount of interest equal to the amount of standard interest which would, at then current rates, be payable by it on such a deposit to an independent customer. The Bond Trustee may at any time vary any such investments for or into other investments or convert any moneys so deposited into any other currency and will not be responsible for any loss resulting from any such investments or deposits, whether due to depreciation in value, fluctuations in exchange or interest rates or otherwise.
- 13.3 Notwithstanding anything in this document to the contrary, the Bond Trustee may not do, or be authorised or required to do, anything which in its sole opinion might constitute a regulated activity for the purpose of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended) of the United Kingdom (FSMA), unless it is authorised under the FSMA to do so.

In respect of any of the duties and/or responsibilities to be performed by the Bond Trustee, the Bond Trustee will have the discretion at any time: (i) to delegate any of the functions which fall to be performed by an authorised person under the FSMA to any agent or person which has the necessary authorisations and licences and (ii) to apply for authorisation under the FSMA and perform any or all such functions itself if, in its absolute discretion, it considers it necessary, desirable or appropriate to do so.

#### **14. PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

Upon any payment under Clause 11.1 (other than payment in full and, other than in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, against surrender of a Covered Bond or Coupon) the Covered Bond or Coupon in respect of which such payment is made must be produced to the Bond Trustee, the Registrar, or the relevant Paying Agent by or through whom such payment is made and the Bond Trustee must or must cause the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Paying Agent to enface thereon a memorandum of the amount and the date of payment but the Bond Trustee may in any particular case or generally in relation to Registered Covered Bonds and the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds dispense with such production and enfacement upon such indemnity being given to the Bond Trustee and the Issuer as such parties think sufficient.

#### **15. COVENANTS BY THE ISSUER, THE COVERED BOND GUARANTOR AND THE TRUST MANAGER**

- 15.1 Each of the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and, in relation to Clauses 15.1(a), 15.1(d), 15.1(h), 15.1(k), 15.1(t), 15.1(u), 15.1(y) and 15.1(z) only, the Trust Manager, hereby severally covenants with the Bond Trustee that, so long as any of the Covered Bonds remains outstanding, it will:
- (a) give or procure to be given to the Bond Trustee (within a time reasonable in the Bond Trustee's opinion) such information, certificates and evidence, and in such form, as it may reasonably require for the purpose of the discharge or exercise of the duties, trusts, powers, authorities

and discretions vested in it under this document or by operation of law provided that the foregoing will not oblige the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager, as applicable, to give any information the non-disclosure of which is required by any applicable law;

- (b) cause to be prepared and/or delivered (as applicable) in respect of each financial year, accounts, in respect of itself, in such form and at such time as will comply with the laws of Australia and the United Kingdom, as the case may be, applicable to it (including the reports thereon by the Auditors in accordance with such laws) and any undertaking to the FCA or the London Stock Exchange by which it is from time to time bound;
- (c) at all times keep proper books of account, and permit to the extent permitted by applicable law the Bond Trustee and any persons appointed by the Bond Trustee to whom the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor has no reasonable objection free access to such books of account at all reasonable times during normal working hours provided that nothing in this Clause 15.1(c) will oblige the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor to disclose confidential information concerning customers of the Issuer or regarding any matters for which the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor would be entitled to claim exemption from disclosure;
- (d) in the case of the Trust Manager only, at all times keep proper books of account in relation to the Trust, and permit to the extent permitted by applicable law the Bond Trustee and any persons appointed by the Bond Trustee to whom the Trust Manager has no reasonable objection free access to such books of account at all reasonable times during normal working hours provided that nothing in this paragraph will oblige the Trust Manager to disclose confidential information concerning customers of the Trust Manager or regarding any matters for which the Trust Manager would be entitled to claim exemption from disclosure;
- (e) in the case of the Issuer only, send to the Bond Trustee (in addition to any copies to which it may be entitled as a holder of any of the Issuer's securities) four copies in English of every balance sheet, profit and loss account, report and notice of general meeting and any press release, public announcement or other event or circumstance disclosed which is material in the context of the Programme or any issue of Covered Bonds as soon as practicable after the issue or publication thereof;
- (f) promptly give notice in writing to the Bond Trustee of the occurrence of any Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or any Potential Issuer Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default;
- (g) in the case of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor only, give to the Bond Trustee within seven days after demand by the Bond Trustee therefor a certificate signed by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer or two Authorised Officers of the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, to the effect that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, (A) during the period between the date as of which the last certificate was given (or in the case of the first such certificate the date hereof) and the date as of which such certificate is given, the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor has complied with its obligations under this document and under the other Programme Documents or (if such is not the case) giving details of the circumstances of such non-compliance and (B) as at a date not more than seven days before delivering such certificate (the **relevant date**) there did not exist and had not existed since the relevant date of the previous certificate (or in the case of the first such certificate the date hereof), in the case of the Issuer, any Issuer Event of Default or Potential Issuer Event of Default (as applicable) (or if such exists or existed specifying the same) or in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Covered Bond Guarantor Event or Potential

Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as applicable) (or if such exists or existed specifying the same);

- (h) so far as permitted by law at all times execute all such further documents and do all such further acts and things as may be necessary at any time or times in the reasonable opinion of the Bond Trustee to give effect to the terms and conditions of this document and the other Transaction Documents;
- (i) maintain a Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agents, a Registrar, an Exchange Agent, a Transfer Agent and, so long as any of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds remain outstanding, an A\$ Registrar, in accordance and in compliance with the relevant Conditions and at all times maintain other agents required by the relevant Conditions;
- (j) in the case of the Issuer only, procure that the Principal Paying Agent (other than in the case of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) notifies the Bond Trustee promptly in the event that it does not, on or before the due date for payment in respect of the Covered Bonds and/or the Coupons (if any), receive unconditionally in the manner provided by the relevant Agency Agreement the full amount of the moneys payable on such due date on all such Covered Bonds or Coupons, as the case may be, and it is not satisfied in its reasonable opinion that such payment will be made within one business day in London of such due date;
- (k) in the event of the unconditional payment to the Principal Paying Agent of any sum due in respect of the Covered Bonds or Coupons or any of them being made after notice has been given under Clause 15.1(j), promptly give or procure to be given notice to the relevant Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 relating to notices and communications that such payment has been made;
- (l) in the case of the Issuer only, use its best endeavours to maintain the listing of Covered Bonds listed on the London Stock Exchange or such other stock exchange on which they are listed or quoted and to pay all such fees and supply all such further documents, information and undertakings as may be necessary for such purpose. If the Issuer, in its sole discretion, determines that the requirements for maintaining such listing or quotation have become or will become unduly burdensome, the Issuer may cease to maintain such listing or quotation but shall use its best endeavours to obtain and maintain a listing or quotation of Covered Bonds to be listed on such other stock exchange or exchanges or securities market or markets as the Issuer may (with the approval of the Bond Trustee) decide and shall also use all reasonable endeavours to procure that there will at all times be furnished to any such stock exchange or securities market such information as such stock exchange or securities market may require to be furnished in accordance with its requirements and shall also upon obtaining a listing or quotation of Covered Bonds to be listed on such other stock exchange or exchanges or securities market or markets enter into a deed supplemental hereto to effect such consequential amendments to this document as the Bond Trustee may reasonably require or as shall be requisite to comply with the requirements of any such stock exchange or securities market;
- (m) give or procure the giving of notice to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 of any appointment, resignation or removal of any Agent (other than the appointment of the initial Agents) or change of any Agent's specified office as shown on the Covered Bonds and Coupons or as previously notified to the Covered Bondholders, as soon as practicable after having obtained the approval of the Bond Trustee thereto (if such approval is required by the relevant Conditions or the Principal Agency Agreement), at least 30 days prior to such event taking effect provided that in the case of the termination of the appointment of an Agent no such termination shall take effect until a new Agent has been appointed on terms approved by the Bond Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld);

- (n) in the case of the Issuer, ensure that a copy of every notice given by it to the Covered Bondholders is promptly provided to the Bond Trustee as and when the same is given to the Covered Bondholders;
- (o) observe and comply with all its obligations under the Agency Agreements and use all reasonable endeavours (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting at the direction of the Trust Manager) to procure that the Paying Agents, the Registrar, the A\$ Registrar, the Exchange Agent and the Transfer Agent observe and comply with and perform all their respective obligations under the Agency Agreements and the A\$ Registry Agreement, and not make any amendment or modification to such agreement without the prior written approval of the Bond Trustee;
- (p) send to the Bond Trustee, not less than 14 days prior to which any such notice is to be given, by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be), for the Bond Trustee's prior approval a copy of the form of any notice to be given by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 relating to notices and communications and, upon publication, two copies of such notice, such notice being in the form approved by the Bond Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and, unless so expressed, not to constitute approval for the purposes of section 21 of the FSMA of a communication within the meaning of section 21);
- (q) in the case of the Issuer only, give prior notice to the Bond Trustee of any proposed redemption pursuant to Condition 5.2, Condition 5.3 or Condition 5.5, and, if it has given notice to the relevant Covered Bondholders in accordance with the Conditions of its intention, duly proceed to redeem any relevant Covered Bonds accordingly;
- (r) in the case of the Issuer only, if while any of the Covered Bonds remains outstanding payments by the Issuer become subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of any territory or any authority or political sub-division therein or thereof having power to tax other than or in addition to the Tax Jurisdiction or any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, the Issuer must give to the Bond Trustee notice immediately upon becoming aware thereof and, as soon as practicable thereafter, an undertaking or covenant in form and substance and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee in terms corresponding to the relevant Condition 7 with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, addition to) the references therein to the Tax Jurisdiction or any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax of references to that other or additional territory or any authority or political sub-division therein or thereof having power to tax to whose taxing jurisdiction the Issuer has become subject as aforesaid and, where such undertaking or covenant is provided, references in Condition 5.2 to the Tax Jurisdiction or any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax will be deemed to be amended accordingly;
- (s) other than in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor, use all reasonable endeavours to procure that Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Austraclear and/or the A\$ Registrar and/or DTC (as the case may be) issue(s) any record, certificate or other document requested by the Bond Trustee under Clause 3.7 or otherwise as soon as practicable after such request;
- (t) in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Trust Manager only, notify or cause the Bond Trustee to be notified promptly upon the occurrence of a breach of the Asset Coverage Test or the Pre-Maturity Test or the Amortisation Test;
- (u) notify or cause the Bond Trustee to be notified (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor, on the directions of the Trust Manager) promptly of any change in the ratings assigned by the

Rating Agencies to the Covered Bonds or any Series of Covered Bonds upon becoming aware thereof;

- (v) conduct its affairs in a proper and efficient manner;
- (w) in the case of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor only, in order to enable the Bond Trustee to ascertain the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of each Series for the time being outstanding (other than for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of Covered Bonds of each Series for the time being outstanding for the purpose of the Programme Limit), deliver to the Bond Trustee forthwith after being so requested in writing by the Bond Trustee a certificate in writing signed by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer or, as the case may be, two Authorised Officers of the Covered Bond Guarantor setting out the total number and Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of each Series which up to and including the date of such certificate are held by or for the account of or the benefit of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary or holding company of any of them or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company, in each case held by them as beneficial owner, and the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of each Series purchased which have been cancelled;
- (x) without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 2.3, procure the delivery of legal opinions addressed to the Bond Trustee dated the date of such delivery, in form and content reasonably acceptable to the Bond Trustee from the Issuer's or the Covered Bond Guarantor's counsel on the date of any amendment to this document;
- (y) comply with its obligations under all Programme Documents to which it is a party; and
- (z) comply with any obligations imposed upon it by the Australian Banking Act.

15.2 The validity of the obligations set out in this Clause 15 will not be affected by the timing of any distribution the Available Income Amount under the Pre-Acceleration Income Priority of Payments.

## **16. REMUNERATION AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOND TRUSTEE**

16.1 The Issuer (and, (i) if the Issuer fails to pay any sum required to be paid by it to the Bond Trustee or (ii) following an Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor), must pay to the Bond Trustee, by way of remuneration for its services as Bond Trustee of this document, such amount as may be agreed from time to time by the Issuer and the Bond Trustee. Such remuneration will accrue from day to day and be payable (in priority to payments to Covered Bondholders and Couponholders and any other Secured Creditors) up to and including the date when, all the Covered Bonds having become due for redemption, the redemption moneys and interest thereon to the date of redemption have been paid to the Principal Paying Agent or the Bond Trustee, or in the case of the A\$ Registered Bonds, to the A\$ Registrar provided that if upon due presentation of any Covered Bond or Coupon or any cheque payment of the moneys due in respect thereof is improperly withheld or refused, remuneration will be deemed not to have ceased to accrue and will continue to accrue until payment to such Covered Bondholder or Couponholder is duly made.

16.2 In the event of the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the Bond Trustee undertaking additional work as a direct result of such occurrence, the Issuer and Covered Bond Guarantor hereby agree that the Bond Trustee will be entitled to be paid additional remuneration calculated at its normal hourly rates in force from time to time. In any other case, if the Bond Trustee considers it expedient or necessary or being requested by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor

(acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) (as the case may be) to undertake duties which the Bond Trustee and the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) agree to be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Bond Trustee under this document, the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor must pay to the Bond Trustee such additional remuneration as may be agreed between them (and which may be calculated by reference to the Bond Trustee's normal hourly rates in force from time to time).

- 16.3 The Issuer and, (i) if the Issuer fails to pay any sum required to be paid by it to the Bond Trustee or (ii) following an Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor) must in addition pay to the Bond Trustee an amount equal to the amount of any GST or similar value added tax chargeable in respect of its remuneration under this document subject to receipt of a valid tax invoice.
- 16.4 In the event of the Bond Trustee, the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor failing to agree:
- (a) (in a case to which Clause 16.1 above applies) upon the amount of the remuneration; or
  - (b) (in a case to which Clause 16.2 above applies) upon whether such duties will be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Bond Trustee under this document, or upon such additional remuneration,

such matters must be determined by a financial institution or person (acting as an expert and not as an arbitrator) selected by the Bond Trustee and approved by the Issuer (or the Covered Bond Guarantor) or, failing such approval, nominated (on the application of the Bond Trustee) by the President for the time being of The Law Society of England and Wales (the expenses involved in such nomination and the fees of such financial institution or person being payable by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor) and the determination of any such financial institution or person will be final and binding upon the Bond Trustee and the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor.

- 16.5 The Issuer (and (i) if the Issuer fails to pay any sum required to be paid by it to the Bond Trustee or (ii) following any Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor) must also on written request, pay or discharge all Liabilities properly incurred by the Bond Trustee in relation to the negotiation, preparation and execution of this document and any other Programme Document to which it is a party and the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties under, and in any other manner in relation to, this document and any other Programme Document to which it is a party, including but not limited to legal and travelling expenses and any stamp, issue, registration, documentary and other taxes or duties paid or payable by the Bond Trustee in connection with any action taken or contemplated by or on behalf of the Bond Trustee against the Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor for enforcing or resolving any doubt concerning, or for any other purpose in relation to, this document and any other Programme Document to which it is a party (except to the extent that such Liability arises from the Bond Trustee's breach of this document or its negligence, bad faith or wilful default).
- 16.6 Without prejudice to the right of indemnity by law given to trustees, each of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor must indemnify the Bond Trustee and every Appointee and keep the Bond Trustee and every such Appointee indemnified against all Liabilities to which it may be or become subject or which may be incurred by it in the preparation and execution or purported execution of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under this document (including directing the Security Trustee) or its functions under any such appointment or in respect of any other matter or thing done or omitted in any way relating to this document or any such appointment (including all Liabilities in disputing or defending any of the foregoing). However, the Bond Trustee or Appointee (as the case may be) will

not be indemnified where such Liability arises from the Bond Trustee's or Appointee's breach of this document or its negligence, bad faith or wilful default.

- 16.7 All amounts due and payable pursuant to Clauses 16.5 and 16.6 above will be payable on the date specified (which must be a Business Day in London) on written demand by the Bond Trustee and in the case of payments actually made by the Bond Trustee prior to such demand will carry interest at a rate per annum which is equal to two per cent. above the base rate for the time being in force of National Westminster Bank plc from the date such demand is made and in all other cases will (if not paid within 30 days after the date of such demand, or if such demand specifies that payment is to be made on an earlier date, on such earlier date) carry interest at such rate from such thirtieth day or such other date specified in such demand.
- 16.8 Each of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor hereby further undertakes to the Bond Trustee that all moneys payable by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Bond Trustee under this Clause 16 must be made without set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding unless compelled by law in which event such Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay such additional amounts as will result in the receipt by the Bond Trustee of the amounts which would otherwise have been payable by such Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Bond Trustee under this Clause 16 in the absence of any such set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding.
- 16.9 Unless otherwise specifically stated in any discharge of this document the provisions of this Clause 16 will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such discharge.
- 16.10 The Bond Trustee will be entitled in its absolute discretion to determine in respect of which Series of Covered Bonds any Liabilities incurred under this document have been incurred or to allocate any such Liabilities between the Covered Bonds of any Series.
- 16.11 Notwithstanding any other provision of this document, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all such remuneration and any other amount or sum payable to the Bond Trustee by the Covered Bond Guarantor hereunder (unless otherwise paid to the Bond Trustee) will be payable in accordance with the applicable Priorities of Payments.

## **17. SUPPLEMENT TO TRUSTEE ACTS**

Section 1 of the Trustee Act 2000 will not apply to the duties of the Bond Trustee in relation to the trusts constituted by this document. Where there are any inconsistencies between the Trustee Acts and the provisions of this document, the provisions of this document will, to the extent allowed by law, prevail and, in the case of any such inconsistency with the Trustee Act 2000, the provisions of this document will constitute a restriction or exclusion for the purposes of that Act. The Bond Trustee will have all the powers conferred upon trustees by the Trustee Acts and by way of supplement thereto it is expressly declared as follows:

- (a) The Bond Trustee may in relation to this document and the other Programme Documents rely and/or act on the advice or report or certificate or opinion of or any information obtained from any auditor, lawyer, valuer, accountant, surveyor, banker, professional adviser, broker, financial adviser, auctioneer or other expert whether obtained by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, a Paying Agent, the Security Trustee, the Bond Trustee or otherwise and whether or not addressed to the Bond Trustee, notwithstanding that such advice, report, certificate, opinion, information, or any engagement letter or any other document entered into by the Bond Trustee or any other person and the relevant person in connection therewith, contains any monetary or other limit on the liability of the relevant person and the Bond Trustee will not be responsible for any Liability occasioned by so acting or relying.

- (b) Any such advice, report, opinion, certificate, information, engagement letter or other document may be sent or obtained by letter, email or facsimile transmission and the Bond Trustee will not be liable for acting on any advice, report, opinion, certificate, information, engagement letter or other document purporting to be conveyed by any such letter, email or facsimile transmission although the same may contain some error or may not be authentic.
- (c) The Bond Trustee may call for and will be at liberty to accept as sufficient evidence of any fact or matter or the expediency of any transaction or thing a certificate signed by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer or two Authorised Officers of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee will not be bound in any such case to call for further evidence or be responsible for any Liability that may be occasioned by it or any other person acting on such certificate.
- (d) The Bond Trustee will be at liberty to hold this document and any other documents relating thereto or to deposit them in any part of the world with any banker or banking company or company whose business includes undertaking the safe custody of documents or lawyer or firm of lawyers considered by the Bond Trustee to be of good repute and the Bond Trustee will not be responsible for or required to insure against any Liability incurred in connection with any such holding or deposit and may pay all sums required to be paid on account of or in respect of any such deposit.
- (e) The Bond Trustee will not be responsible for the receipt or application of the proceeds of the issue of any of the Covered Bonds by the Issuer, the exchange of any Global Covered Bond for another Global Covered Bond or Definitive Covered Bonds or the delivery of any Global Covered Bond or Definitive Covered Bonds to the person(s) entitled to it or them.
- (f) The Bond Trustee will not be bound to give notice to any person of the execution of any documents comprised or referred to in this document or to take any steps to ascertain whether any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or any breach of the Asset Coverage Test, Pre-Maturity Test or Amortisation Test has occurred and, until it has actual knowledge or express notice pursuant to this document to the contrary, the Bond Trustee will be entitled to assume that no Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, breach of the Asset Coverage Test, Pre-Maturity Test or Amortisation Test has occurred and that any of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor and each of the other parties to the Programme Documents (other than the Bond Trustee) is observing and performing all its obligations under this document and the other Programme Documents.
- (g) Save as expressly otherwise provided in this document, the Bond Trustee will have absolute and uncontrolled discretion as to the exercise or non-exercise of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under this document (including directing the Security Trustee) (the exercise or non-exercise of which as between the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders will be conclusive and binding on the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders) and will not be responsible for any Liabilities which may result from their exercise or non-exercise and in particular the Bond Trustee will not be bound to act at the request or direction of the Covered Bondholders or otherwise under any provision of this document or to take at such request or direction or otherwise any other action under any provision of this document, without prejudice to the generality of Clause 10, unless it is first indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

- (h) The Bond Trustee will not be liable to any person by reason of having acted upon any Extraordinary Resolution in writing or any Extraordinary Resolution or other resolution purporting to have been passed at any meeting of Covered Bondholders of all or any Series in respect whereof minutes have been made and signed or any direction or request of the Covered Bondholders of all or any Series even though subsequent to its acting it may be found that there was some defect in the constitution of the meeting or the passing of the resolution, (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution in writing) that not all such Covered Bondholders had signed the Extraordinary Resolution or (in the case of a direction or request) it was not signed by the requisite number of Covered Bondholders or that for any reason the resolution, direction or request was not valid or binding upon such Covered Bondholders and the relative and Couponholders.
- (i) The Bond Trustee will not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any Covered Bond or Coupon purporting to be such and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.
- (j) Any consent or approval given by the Bond Trustee for the purposes of this document may be given on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee thinks fit and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this document may be given retrospectively.
- (k) The Bond Trustee will not (unless and to the extent required to do so by law or ordered so to do by a court of competent jurisdiction) be required to disclose to any Covered Bondholder, Couponholder or any other Secured Creditor any information (including information of a confidential, financial or price sensitive nature) made available to the Bond Trustee by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person in connection with this document and no Covered Bondholder, Couponholder or other Secured Creditor will be entitled to take any action to obtain from the Bond Trustee any such information.
- (l) Where it is necessary or desirable for any purpose in connection with this document to convert any sum from one currency to another it must (unless otherwise provided by this document or required by law) be converted at such rate or rates, in accordance with such method and as at such date for the determination of such rate of exchange, as may be agreed by the Bond Trustee in consultation with the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the directions of the Trust Manager) (as the case may be) and any rate, method and date so agreed will be binding on the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders.
- (m) The Bond Trustee may certify whether or not any of the conditions, events and acts set out in Condition 9.1(b), (d) or (h) and Condition 9.2(b) or (c) (each of which conditions, events and acts will, unless in any case the Bond Trustee in its absolute discretion determines otherwise, for all the purposes of this document be deemed to include the circumstances resulting therein and the consequences resulting there from) is in its opinion materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series and any such certificate will be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders.
- (n) The Bond Trustee as between itself and the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders may determine all questions and doubts arising in relation to any of the provisions of this document (including directing the Security Trustee). Every such determination, whether or not relating in whole or in part to the acts or proceedings of the Bond Trustee, will be conclusive and will bind the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders.
- (o) In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities or discretions under this document (including any modification, waiver, authorisation or determination), the

Bond Trustee must have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of each Series as a class (but must not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders or Couponholders whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, must not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Covered Bondholders and Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Bond Trustee will not be entitled to require, nor will any Covered Bondholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 and/or in any undertaking or covenant given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor under this document.

- (p) Any trustee appointed under this document being a lawyer, accountant, broker or other person engaged in any profession or business will be entitled to charge and be paid all usual and proper professional and other charges for business transacted and acts done by it or its firm in connection with the trusts under this document or any other of the Programme Documents to which the Bond Trustee is a party and also any properly incurred charges in addition to disbursements for all other work and business done and all time spent by it or its firm in connection with matters arising in connection with this document including any matters which might or should have been attended to in person by a trustee not being a lawyer, accountant, banker or other professional person.
- (q) The Bond Trustee may whenever it thinks fit delegate by power of attorney or otherwise to any person or persons or fluctuating body of persons (whether being a joint trustee of the trust established under this document or not) all or any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under this document. Such delegation may be made upon such terms (including power to sub-delegate) and subject to such conditions and regulations as the Bond Trustee may in the interests of the Covered Bondholders think fit. Provided the Bond Trustee has exercised reasonable care in the selection of any such delegate, the Bond Trustee will not be under any obligation to supervise or monitor the proceedings or acts of any such delegate or sub-delegate or be in any way responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of any misconduct or default on the part of any such delegate or sub-delegate. The Bond Trustee must within a reasonable time after any such delegation or sub-delegation or any renewal, extension or termination thereof give notice thereof to the Issuer.
- (r) The Bond Trustee may in the conduct of the trusts established under this document instead of acting personally employ and pay an agent (whether being a lawyer or other professional person) to transact or conduct, or concur in transacting or conducting, any business and to do, or concur in doing, all acts required to be done in connection with this document (including the receipt and payment of money). Provided the Bond Trustee has exercised reasonable care in the selection of any such agent, the Bond Trustee will not be in any way responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of any misconduct or default on the part of any such agent or be bound to supervise or monitor the proceedings or acts of any such agent.
- (s) The Bond Trustee will not be responsible to any person for failing to request, require or receive any legal opinion relating to the Covered Bonds or for checking or commenting upon the content of any such legal opinion and will not be responsible for any Liability incurred thereby.
- (t) The Bond Trustee will not be responsible for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of this document

and the Programme Documents or any other document relating or expressed to be supplemental thereto and will not be liable for any failure to obtain any licence, consent or other authority for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, performance, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of this document and the Programme Documents or any other document relating or expressed to be supplemental thereto.

- (u) The Bond Trustee will not be bound to take any action in connection with this document or any obligations arising pursuant thereto, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, forming any opinion or employing any financial adviser, where it is not reasonably satisfied that the Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor will be able to indemnify it against all Liabilities which may be incurred in connection with such action and may demand prior to taking any such action that there be paid to it in advance such sums as it reasonably considers (without prejudice to any further demand) sufficient so to indemnify it and on such demand being made the Issuer (and following an Issuer Event of Default and the service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if earlier, following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, the Covered Bond Guarantor) will be obliged to make payment of all such sums in full.
- (v) No provision of this document may require the Bond Trustee to do anything which may (i) in its reasonable opinion be illegal or contrary to applicable law or regulation or (ii) cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any Liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers or discretions, if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or Liability is not assured to it.
- (w) The Bond Trustee may appoint and pay any person to act as a custodian or nominee on any terms in relation to such assets of the trusts constituted by this document as the Bond Trustee may determine, including for the purpose of depositing with a custodian this document or any document relating to the trusts constituted by this document. Provided the Bond Trustee exercised reasonable care in the selection of such custodian or nominee, the Bond Trustee will not be responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of the misconduct, omission or default on the part of any such person appointed by it hereunder or be bound to supervise or monitor the proceedings or acts of such person. The Bond Trustee is not obliged to appoint a custodian if the Bond Trustee invests in securities payable to bearer.
- (x) Any corporation into which the Bond Trustee may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any such merger or consolidation and any corporation to which the Bond Trustee may sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of its assets or any corporation to which the Bond Trustee may sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business will be a party hereto and will be the Bond Trustee under this document without executing or filing any paper or document or any further act on the part of the parties thereto.
- (y) Unless expressly notified to the contrary, the Bond Trustee will be entitled to assume without enquiry (other than requesting a certificate pursuant to Clause 15.1(w)) that no Covered Bonds are held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary of any of them or any holding company of any of them or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company, in each case as beneficial owner.

- (z) The Bond Trustee will have no responsibility whatsoever to the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Covered Bondholder or Couponholder or any other person for the maintenance of or failure to maintain any rating of any of the Covered Bonds by any Rating Agency.
- (aa) The Bond Trustee will not be responsible for, or for investigating any matter which is the subject of, any recital, statement, representation, warranty or covenant of any person contained in this document, or any other agreement or document relating to the transactions contemplated in this document or under such other agreement or document.
- (bb) The Bond Trustee will not be liable or responsible for any Liabilities or inconvenience which may result from anything done or omitted to be done by it in accordance with the provisions of this document.
- (cc) The Bond Trustee will not be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of any Mortgage Loan Rights or any Secured Property, or any deeds or documents of title thereto, being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by clearing organisations or their operators or by intermediaries such as banks, brokers or other similar persons on behalf of the Bond Trustee. The Bond Trustee will not be responsible for: (i) monitoring or supervising the performance by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents of its respective obligations under the Programme Documents and the Bond Trustee will be entitled to assume, until it has received written notice to the contrary, that all such persons are properly performing their duties; (ii) considering the basis on which approvals or consents are granted by the Issuer or any other party to the Programme Documents under the Programme Documents; (iii) monitoring the Mortgage Loan Rights then forming part of the Assets of the Trust, including whether the Asset Coverage Test is satisfied or otherwise or the Legislated Collateralisation Test is satisfied or otherwise or the Amortisation Test is satisfied or otherwise or whether the Issuer is in breach of the Pre-Maturity Test; or (iv) monitoring whether Mortgage Loans are Eligible Mortgage Loans. The Bond Trustee will not be liable to any Covered Bondholder or other Secured Creditor for any failure to make or to cause to be made on their behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent chargee in relation to the Security and neither of them has any responsibility in relation to the legality, validity, sufficiency and enforceability of the Security and the Programme Documents.
- (dd) Where under this document, the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee is required to consider whether any event or the exercise by it of any of its powers, authorities or discretions is or will be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of one or more Series, the Bond Trustee will be entitled to call for and rely and act upon the advice or opinion of any reputable financial or other adviser (whether or not such financial or other adviser is a Secured Creditor or otherwise party to any Programme Document) and if relied upon by the Bond Trustee will be binding on the Covered Bondholders and Couponholders of all Series and the Bond Trustee will not incur any Liability by reason of so acting or relying.
- (ee) The Bond Trustee will not be bound to take any step or action in connection with this document or the Covered Bonds or obligations arising pursuant thereto, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, forming an opinion or employing any financial adviser, where it is not satisfied that it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded against all its liabilities and costs incurred in connection with such step or action and may demand prior to taking any such step or action that there be paid to it in advance such sums as it reasonably considers (without prejudice to any further demand) is sufficient so to indemnify and/or secure and/or prefund it.

- (ff) In exercising or performing any of its discretions, rights, powers, trusts or duties under or in relation to this document or any other Programme Document (including any consent, approval, modification, waiver, authorisation or determination referred to in Clauses 20 and 21), the Bond Trustee may have regard to and rely, without liability on any Rating Affirmation Notice and whether or not any such notice is addressed to, or provides that it may be relied on by, the Bond Trustee and irrespective of the method by which such confirmation is conveyed.

In the event that the Bond Trustee is:

- (i) requested in writing by the Security Trustee;
- (ii) required by the holders of the Covered Bonds,

to provide the Security Trustee with instructions, the Bond Trustee may do so (save where expressly provided otherwise):

- (iii) in the case of paragraph (i) above only, in its absolute discretion subject to and in accordance with this document; or
- (iv) in the case of both paragraph (i) and (ii) above, if so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate),

subject in each case to the Bond Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction prior to it giving any instructions to the Security Trustee. The Bond Trustee will be entitled to request the Covered Bondholders (voting as aforesaid) to direct it in relation to any matter in relation to which the Security Trustee has requested instructions. The Bond Trustee will have no obligation to supervise or monitor the performance of the Security Trustee and will have no liability to any person for the performance or non-performance of the Security Trustee. In no circumstances will the Bond Trustee be required to indemnify, secure or prefund the Security Trustee.

If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions (including directing the Security Trustee) the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any one or more Series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Bond Trustee must not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series by Extraordinary Resolution or by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of at least 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series then outstanding or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents.

- (gg) Notwithstanding any provision of this document or any other Programme Document, the Bond Trustee will have no responsibility for the adequacy or sufficiency of, or any deterioration in the value, of the Mortgage Loan Rights forming part of the Assets of the Trust, neither will it be obliged to monitor the performance of those Mortgage Loan Rights or be responsible for monitoring whether or not the best price has been achieved for the sale of any Mortgage Loan Rights (including Selected Mortgage Loan Rights) by or on behalf of the Covered Bond

Guarantor or otherwise pursuant to the Programme Documents or whether or not any such sale has been effected on terms commercially available in the market or effected in a timely manner. The Bond Trustee will not be liable to any Transaction Party or Secured Creditor, including the Covered Bondholders, or any other person for any loss occasioned thereby.

- (hh) The Bond Trustee will be entitled to rely on any certificate as to any matter certified therein given by a person reasonably believed by the Bond Trustee to have the requisite knowledge to give the same.
- (ii) When determining, pursuant to any Programme Document, whether a circumstance is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders for the purpose of clause 15.1 of the Servicing Deed or clause 10.1 of the Management Agreement, the Bond Trustee may obtain such directions from Covered Bondholders and/or expert advice as it considers appropriate and rely thereon, without any responsibility for delay occasioned by so doing.
- (jj) When determining whether to direct the Security Trustee to terminate the appointment of the Cover Pool Monitor pursuant to clause 5.4 of the Cover Pool Monitor Agreement or whether to direct the Security Trustee to accept an offer from a Seller to purchase Mortgage Loan Rights in accordance with clause 13.8 of the Security Deed, the Bond Trustee may obtain such directions from Covered Bondholders and/or expert advice as it considers appropriate and rely thereon, without any responsibility for delay occasioned by so doing.
- (kk) None of the Servicer, the Cover Pool Monitor or the Trust Manager is the agent of the Bond Trustee and the Bond Trustee has no obligation to assume the role or responsibilities of the Servicer, the Cover Pool Monitor or the Trust Manager or to take any action to find a replacement Servicer, Cover Pool Monitor or Trust Manager and will in no circumstances be bound to provide any kind of indemnity, prefunding or security to any Servicer, Substitute Servicer, any Trust Manager or Substitute Trust Manager or any Cover Pool Monitor or substitute Cover Pool Monitor.
- (ll) For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the other Programme Documents any reference herein and/or in any other Programme Document to the Bond Trustee directing and/or instructing the Security Trustee will refer to the Bond Trustee acting pursuant to the provisions of this document and having the protections set out herein.
- (mm) The Bond Trustee acknowledges and agrees to be bound by and has the benefit of the terms of the Establishment Deed and the Security Deed as if it were a party to those documents.

## **18. BOND TRUSTEE'S LIABILITY**

Nothing in this document will in any case in which the Bond Trustee has failed to show the degree of care and diligence required of it as trustee having regard to the provisions of this document conferring on it any trusts, powers, authorities or discretions relieve or indemnify the Bond Trustee against any Liabilities which by virtue of any rule of law would otherwise attach to it in respect of any breach of this document or any negligence, bad faith or wilful default which it may have committed in relation to its duties under this document.

## **19. BOND TRUSTEE CONTRACTING WITH THE ISSUER AND THE COVERED BOND GUARANTOR**

Neither the Bond Trustee nor any director or officer or holding company, Subsidiary or associated company of a corporation acting as a trustee under this document will by reason of its or his fiduciary position be in any way precluded from:

- (a) entering into or being interested in any contract or financial or other transaction or arrangement with the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates (including any contract, transaction or arrangement of a banking or insurance nature or any contract, transaction or arrangement in relation to the making of loans or the provision of financial facilities or financial advice to, or the purchase, placing or underwriting of or the subscribing or procuring subscriptions for or otherwise acquiring, holding or dealing with, or acting as paying agent in respect of, the Covered Bonds or any other covered bonds, bonds, stocks, shares, debenture stock, debentures or other securities of, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or affiliates); or
- (b) accepting or holding the trusteeship of any other trust deed constituting or securing any other securities issued by or guaranteed by, or relating to the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or affiliates, or any other office of profit under the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or affiliates,

and will be entitled to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such contract, transaction or arrangement as is referred to in Clause 19(a) above or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship or office of profit as is referred to in this Clause 19(b) above without regard to the interests of, or consequences for the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders and notwithstanding that the same may be contrary or prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders and will not be responsible for any Liability occasioned to the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders or any other person thereby and will be entitled to retain and will not be in any way liable to account for any profit made or share of brokerage or commission or remuneration or other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Where any holding company, Subsidiary or associated company of the Bond Trustee or any director or officer of the Bond Trustee acting other than in his capacity as such a director or officer has any information, the Bond Trustee will not thereby be deemed also to have knowledge of such information and, unless it has actual knowledge of such information, will not be responsible for any loss suffered by Covered Bondholders resulting from the Bond Trustee's failing to take such information into account in acting or refraining from acting under or in relation to this document.

## **20. WAIVER, AUTHORISATION AND DETERMINATION**

- 20.1 The Bond Trustee may without the consent of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Couponholders or any other Secured Creditor and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if and insofar as in its opinion the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series will not be materially prejudiced thereby, waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in this document or the other Programme Documents or the relevant Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will not be treated as such for the purposes of this document PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Bond Trustee must not exercise any powers conferred on it by this Clause 20 in contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 9 but so that no such direction or request will affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, will be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the related Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Bond Trustee so requires, must be notified by the Issuer or the Trust Manager (on behalf of the

Covered Bond Guarantor) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 relating to notices and communications and each Rating Agency as soon as practicable thereafter.

- 20.2 Subject as provided below, the Bond Trustee will be bound to waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in this document or the other Programme Documents or the relevant Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will not be treated as such for the purposes of this document if it is: (i) in the case of any such waiver or authorisation, (a) so directed by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series as determined in accordance with paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (ii), in the case of any such determination, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars as aforesaid), and at all times then only if it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

## **21. MODIFICATION**

- 21.1 Subject to Clause 21.2 the Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Couponholders and without the consent or sanction of the other Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor who is party to the relevant document) at any time and from time to time concur with the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) and any other party, and/or direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) and any other party in making:
- (a) any modification (other than in relation to a Series Reserved Matter) to the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Coupons or any Programme Document provided that in the opinion of the Bond Trustee such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series; or
  - (b) any modification to the Covered Bonds of any one or more Series, the related Coupons or any Programme Document which is, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee:
    - (i) of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
    - (ii) made to correct a manifest error; or
    - (iii) made to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for this purpose the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter).

In forming an opinion as to whether the Covered Bonds of any one or more Series, the related Coupons or any Programme Document is subject to a manifest error, the Bond Trustee may have regard to any evidence which the Bond Trustee considers reasonable to rely on, including:

- (iv) a certificate from the Issuer:
  - (A) stating the intention of the parties to the relevant Programme Documents;
  - (B) confirming that nothing has been said to, or by, investors or any other parties which is in any way inconsistent with the stated intention; and
  - (C) stating that the relevant modification to the relevant Programme Documents is required to reflect such intention; and
- (v) a Rating Affirmation Notice issued by the Issuer.

Any such modification may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, will be binding upon the Covered Bondholders, the related the Couponholders and, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, must be notified by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting at the direction of the Trust Manager) (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 relating to notices and communications and to the Rating Agencies as soon as practicable thereafter.

- 21.2 Subject to Clause 21.3, the Bond Trustee will be bound to concur with the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting at the direction of the Trust Manager) and any other party in making any of the above-mentioned modifications and any Objected Modification (as defined in Clause 21.5) and/or direct the Security Trustee to make any of the above mentioned modifications or such Objected Modification, as the case may be, if it is (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series (as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by Covered Bondholders holding not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series as determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of Schedule 4 and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) then outstanding and at all times then only if it is first indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.
- 21.3 The Bond Trustee will not be obliged to agree to any modification or Objected Modification (as defined in Clause 21.5) which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee would have the effect of (a) exposing the Bond Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (b) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Bond Trustee in the Programme Documents and/or the relevant Conditions.
- 21.4 Subject to Clause 21.3, the Bond Trustee is obliged to concur in and to effect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to:
- (a) accommodate the accession of a new Servicer, new Swap Provider, new Trust Manager, new Agent, new Account Bank or new Cover Pool Monitor to the Programme provided that:

- (i) each of the Swap Providers provide written confirmation to the Security Trustee and Bond Trustee consenting to such modification of those documents to which they are a party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld);
  - (ii) the Trust Manager has certified to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider, new Trust Manager, new Agent, new Account Bank or new Cover Pool Monitor to the Programme; and
  - (iii) the Trust Manager has certified to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee in writing that all other conditions precedent to the accession of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider, new Trust Manager, new Agent, new Account Bank or new Cover Pool Monitor to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession;
- (b) accommodate the accession of Macquarie Bank Limited as a new Seller to the Programme provided that:
  - (i) the Trust Manager has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of Macquarie Bank Limited as a new Seller to the Programme; and
  - (ii) the Trust Manager has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that all other conditions precedent to the accession of Macquarie Bank Limited as a new Seller to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession;
- (c) accommodate the removal of any one of the Rating Agencies from the Programme or the addition of any Rating Agency, provided that:
  - (i) at all times, there are at least two rating agencies rating the Programme and any Covered Bonds then outstanding; and
  - (ii) in respect of the removal of any one of the Rating Agencies from the Programme only:
    - A. the Issuer has provided at least 30 calendar days' notice to the Covered Bondholders of the proposed modification effecting the removal in the manner provided in Condition 12 and by publication on Bloomberg on the "Company News" screen relating to the Covered Bonds; and
    - B. Covered Bondholders holding, in aggregate, at least 10 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) have not notified the Bond Trustee in writing (or otherwise in accordance with the then current practice of any relevant Clearing System through which such Covered Bonds may be held) within the notification period referred to in Clause 21.4(c)(ii)A. that such Covered Bondholders do not consent to the proposed modification effecting the removal;
- (d) permit the acquisition (which, without limitation, may be initially in equity only) by the Covered Bond Guarantor of Mortgage Loan Rights originated by an entity other than a then Seller and to enable the Covered Bond Guarantor to protect or perfect its title to such Mortgage

Loan Rights, provided that such Mortgage Loan Rights comply with the Eligibility Criteria at the time of their acquisition by the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer is reasonably satisfied following discussions with the Rating Agencies that the ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies to any Covered Bonds or the Programme will not be subject to a downgrade, withdrawal or qualification;

- (e) take into account any new covered bonds ratings criteria of the Rating Agencies, or any changes or updates to, or any replacement of, the covered bonds ratings criteria of the Rating Agencies (including, without limitation, any manner in which a Rating Agency applies or construes any then existing covered bonds ratings criteria), subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee of a Rating Affirmation Notice in respect of each Rating Agency from the Issuer;
- (f) allow a Swap Provider to transfer securities as Swap Collateral under a relevant Swap Agreement Credit Support Annex, including to appoint a custodian to hold such securities in a custody account pursuant to a custody agreement;
- (g) enable N Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee of:

- (i) a certificate signed by two Authorised Officers of the Issuer; and
- (ii) a certificate signed by an Authorised Officer of the Trust Manager,

each certifying to the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee that that the requested amendments:

- (x) are to be made solely for the purpose of the issuance of N Covered Bonds; and
- (y) are not, in the opinion of the Issuer or the Trust Manager, materially prejudicial to the interests of any Covered Bondholders or any other Secured Creditor; or
- (h) ensure compliance of the Programme or the Issuer, as applicable, with, or ensure that the Issuer may benefit from (including if a Regulatory Event has occurred or was likely to occur), any existing, new or amended legislation, regulation, directive, prudential standard or prudential guidance note of any regulatory body (including APRA) in relation to covered bonds provided that the Issuer or the Trust Manager has certified to the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to comply with or benefit from such legislation, regulation, directive, prudential standard or prudential guidance note, as the case may be.

- 21.5 In the case of a modification falling within Clause 21.4(c)(ii), if Covered Bondholders holding, in aggregate, at least 10 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) have notified the Bond Trustee in writing (or otherwise in accordance with the then current practice of any relevant Clearing System through which such Covered Bonds may be held) within the notification period referred to in Clause 21.4(c)(ii)A. that they do not consent to the proposed modification effecting the removal (an **Objected Modification**), then such Objected Modification will not be made unless the provisions of Clause 21.2 are satisfied with respect to such Objected Modification. Objections made in writing other than through the relevant Clearing System must be accompanied by evidence to the Bond Trustee's satisfaction (having regard to prevailing market practices) of the relevant Covered Bondholder's holding of the Covered Bonds.

- 21.6 Subject to Clause 21.3, in the event that the Issuer elects to issue a Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds in a Specified Currency which requires amendments to be made to the Programme Documents in order that such Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds may be issued in that Specified Currency, the Bond Trustee is obliged to concur in and to effect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Issuer to accommodate the issue of a Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds in such Specified Currency, provided that the Issuer has certified to the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to enable the issue of a Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds in such Specified Currency.
- 21.7 Subject to Clause 21.3, the Bond Trustee shall be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes in the circumstances and as otherwise set out in Condition 4.2(f)(vii) without the consent of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders and the reference in the first paragraph of Condition 10.1 to meetings of the Covered Bondholders shall not apply to any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes made pursuant to Condition 4.2(f)(vii), which shall be made without Covered Bondholders' or Couponholders' consent as specified therein, and the Bond Trustee shall not be liable to any person for any consequences thereof, save as provided in this document.
- 21.8 Subject to Clause 21.3, the Bond Trustee shall at the direction and expense of the Issuer, and having received a certificate from the Issuer, signed by one Authorised Officer of the Issuer, confirming that the Issuer has made the relevant determinations in accordance with Condition 4.2(g) and specifying the proposed BBSW Rate Amendments, be obliged to concur, and shall be obliged to direct the Security Trustee to concur, with the Issuer in making any amendments to the Conditions and/or Programme Documents necessary to give effect to any BBSW Rate Amendments (as defined in the Conditions) in accordance with Condition 4.2(g)(iii), without the consent or sanction of the Covered Bondholders of any Series at any time and the Bond Trustee shall not be liable to any person for any consequences thereof, save as provided in this document.

## 22. SUBSTITUTION

- 22.1 The Bond Trustee may without the consent or sanction of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders at any time agree to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause 22.1) as the principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Coupons and this document of any other corporation (such substituted company being hereinafter called the **Substituted Company**) provided that:
- (a) a trust deed is executed or some other written form of undertaking is given by the Substituted Company to the Bond Trustee in a form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee to be bound by the provisions of this document (with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate) as fully as if the Substituted Company had been named in this document as the principal debtor in respect of the Covered Bonds in place of the Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause 22.1);
  - (b) without prejudice to the generality of Clause 22.1(a), where the Substituted Company is not incorporated, domiciled or resident in, or subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of Australia, undertakings or covenants in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee must, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, be given by the Substituted Company in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 7 with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references to that other or additional territory in which the Substituted Company is incorporated, domiciled or resident or to whose taxing jurisdiction it is subject and (where applicable) Condition 5.2 will be deemed to be modified accordingly;

- (c) each stock exchange or market on which the Covered Bonds are listed has confirmed in writing that following the proposed substitution of the Substituted Debtor the Covered Bonds will continue to be listed on such stock exchange or market;
- (d) written confirmations are received by the Bond Trustee in the form of a Rating Affirmation Notice issued by the Issuer confirming that the substitution will not adversely affect the then current rating of the Covered Bonds;
- (e) without prejudice to the rights of reliance of the Bond Trustee under the immediately following paragraph, the Bond Trustee is satisfied that the relevant transaction is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders;
- (f) if two directors of the Substituted Company certify that the Substituted Company will be solvent at and immediately after the time at which the said substitution is to be effected (which certificate the Bond Trustee may rely on absolutely without liability to any person), the Bond Trustee must not have regard to the financial condition, profits or prospects of the Substituted Company or compare the same with those of the Issuer;
- (g) the Substituted Company must provide a legal opinion obtained from lawyers of international repute in (i) England and Wales and (ii) the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Substituted Company in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee confirming that (1) all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents necessary for or in connection with the assumption by the Substituted Company of liability as principal debtor in respect of, and of its obligations under, this document have been obtained and (2) such approvals and consents are at the time of substitution in full force and effect;
- (h) the Issuer and the Substituted Company must execute such other deeds, documents and instruments (if any) as the Bond Trustee may direct in the interests of the Covered Bondholders to ensure that any such substitution is fully effective and comply with such other reasonable requirements in the interests of the Covered Bondholders as the Bond Trustee may direct; and
- (i) the Covered Bond Guarantee will remain in place or be modified to apply *mutatis mutandis* and will continue in full force and effect in relation to the obligations of any Substituted Company.

Any such trust deed or undertaking will, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor under this document. Not later than 14 days after the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the Substituted Company must give notice thereof in a form previously approved by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bondholders in the manner provided in Condition 12 relating to notices and communications. Upon the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the Substituted Company will be deemed to be named in this document as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer (or in place of the previous substitute under this Clause 22.1) under this document and this document will be deemed to be modified in such manner as may be necessary to give effect to the above provisions and, without limitation, references in this document to the Issuer will, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be or include references to the Substituted Company.

- 22.2 In connection with any scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction of the Issuer not involving the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer and (a) where the Issuer does not survive the amalgamation or reconstruction or (b) where all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer will be disposed of to, or succeeded to, by another entity (whether by operation of law or otherwise), the Bond Trustee will, if requested in writing by the Issuer, be obliged, without the consent or sanction of the

Covered Bondholders or the Couponholders, at any time to agree with the Issuer to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause 22.2) as the principal debtor under this document of any other company (the **Substituted Debtor**) being the entity with and into which the Issuer amalgamates or the entity to which all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Issuer is transferred or succeeded to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction (whether by operation of law or otherwise) provided that:

- (a) a supplemental trust deed is executed or some other form of undertaking is given by the Substituted Debtor in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the provisions of this document with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in this document as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause 22.2);
- (b) the Substituted Debtor acquires or succeeds to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer;
- (c) each stock exchange or market on which the Covered Bonds are listed has confirmed in writing that following the proposed substitution of the Substituted Debtor the Covered Bonds will continue to be listed on such stock exchange or market;
- (d) the supplemental trust deed contains a warranty and representation by the Substituted Debtor that: (A) the Substituted Debtor has obtained all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents necessary for or in connection with the assumption by the Substituted Debtor of liability as principal debtor in respect of, and of its obligations under, the supplemental trust deed and the Covered Bonds; (B) such approvals and consents are at the time of substitution in full force and effect; and (C) the obligations assumed by the Substituted Debtor under the supplemental trust deed are legal, valid and binding in accordance with their respective terms;
- (e) where the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident in, or subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of Australia, undertakings or covenants in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee are given by the Substituted Debtor in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 7 with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references to that other or additional territory in which the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident or to whose taxing jurisdiction it is subject and (where applicable) Conditions 5.2 and 7 will be modified accordingly;
- (f) without prejudice to the rights of reliance of the Bond Trustee under the immediately following paragraph, the Bond Trustee is satisfied that the relevant transaction is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders;
- (g) if two directors of the Substituted Debtor certify that the Substituted Debtor is solvent both at the time at which the relevant transaction is proposed to be effected and immediately thereafter (which certificate the Bond Trustee may rely on absolutely without liability to any person) and the Bond Trustee must not have regard to the financial condition, profits or prospects of the Substituted Debtor or compare the same with those of the Issuer;
- (h) without prejudice to item (i) of the definition of Series Reserved Matter (as set out in Condition 10.4) the Covered Bond Guarantee will remain in place or be modified to apply *mutatis mutandis* and will continue in full force and effect in relation to the obligations of any Substituted Debtor;

- (i) written confirmations are received by the Bond Trustee from each of the Rating Agencies confirming that the substitution will not adversely affect the then current rating of the Covered Bonds; and
- (j) the Issuer and the Substituted Debtor, must deliver to the Bond Trustee legal opinions obtained from lawyers of international repute in (a) England and Wales and (b) the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Substituted Debtor in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee.

Any such supplemental trust deed or undertaking will, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the previous substitute as stated above from all of its obligations as principal debtor or guarantor, as the case may be, under this document. Not later than 14 days after the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the Substituted Debtor must give notice thereof in a form previously approved by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bondholders in the manner provided in Condition 12. Upon the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the Substituted Debtor will be deemed to be named in this document as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer (or in place of the previous substitute under this Clause 22.2) under this document and this document will be deemed to be modified in such manner as may be necessary to give effect to the above provisions and, without limitation, references in this document to the Issuer will, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be or include references to the Substituted Debtor.

## **23. BREACH**

Any breach of or failure to comply by the Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor with any such terms and conditions as are referred to in Clause 20, 21 or 22 will constitute a default by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor in the performance or observance of a covenant or provision binding on it under or pursuant to this document.

## **24. HOLDER OF BEARER DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND ASSUMED TO BE COUPONHOLDER**

Wherever in this document the Bond Trustee is required or entitled to exercise a power, trust, authority or discretion under this document, except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by applicable law, the Bond Trustee must, notwithstanding that it may have express notice to the contrary, assume that each holder of a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is the holder of all Coupons appertaining to such Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

## **25. NO NOTICE TO COUPONHOLDERS**

None of the Bond Trustee, the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor will be required to give any notice to the Couponholders for any purpose under this document and the Couponholders will be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Bearer Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 12.

## **26. EXCHANGE RATE INDEMNITY**

- 26.1 If a judgment or order is rendered by a court of any particular jurisdiction for the payment of any amounts owing to the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders under this document, the Covered Bonds or the Coupons, or under a judgment or order of a court of any other jurisdiction in respect thereof or for the payment of damages in respect of either thereof, and any such judgment or order is expressed in a currency (the **Judgment Currency**) other than that in which the relevant Covered Bonds are denominated and payable (the **Contractual Currency**) and the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders or the Couponholders do not have an option to have such judgment or order of such court to be expressed in the Contractual Currency, the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor must severally indemnify and hold the Bond Trustee and the Covered

Bondholders and Couponholders harmless against any deficiency arising or resulting from any variation in rates of exchange between the Judgment Currency and the Contractual Currency occurring between: (a) the date on which any amount expressed in the Contractual Currency is converted, for the purposes of making or filing any claim resulting in any such judgment or order, into an equivalent amount in the Judgment Currency or, if such conversion is made by the court for the purpose of making such judgment, the date of such conversion; and (b) the date or dates of payment of such amount (or part thereof), or of discharge of such first-mentioned judgment or order (or part thereof), as appropriate.

- 26.2 The indemnities in Clause 26.1 will constitute separate and independent obligations of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor from their other obligations under this document, will give rise to separate and independent causes of action, will apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders from time to time and will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order or the filing of any proof or proofs in the liquidation of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor for a liquidated sum or sums in respect of amounts due under this document or under any such judgement or order. Any such deficiency as aforesaid will be deemed to constitute a loss suffered by the Bond Trustee and the Covered Bondholders and Couponholders, and no proof or evidence of any actual loss will be required by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or its or their liquidator(s).
- 26.3 If by any reason of any judgment as is referred to in Clause 26.1 above the amount receivable by the Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders or the Couponholders if converted on the date of payment into the Contractual Currency would yield a sum in excess of that due (expressed in the Contractual Currency), the Bond Trustee must hold such excess (if so received) to the order of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor.

## **27. NEW BOND TRUSTEE**

The power to appoint a new bond trustee under this document will, subject to Clause 29, be vested solely in the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the direction of the Trust Manager) jointly but no person proposed to be so appointed may be appointed without first being approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series taken together as a single Series. One or more persons may hold office as bond trustee or bond trustees of under this document but such bond trustee or bond trustees must be or include a trust corporation. Whenever there are more than two bond trustees under this document the majority of such bond trustees will be competent to execute and exercise all the duties, powers, trusts, authorities and discretions vested in the Bond Trustee by this document provided that a Trust Corporation must be included in such majority. Any appointment of a new bond trustee under this document must as soon as practicable thereafter be notified by the Issuer to the Rating Agencies, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Security Trustee, the Manager, the Servicer and the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12.

## **28. SEPARATE AND CO-TRUSTEES**

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 27, the Bond Trustee may, upon giving reasonable prior written notice to the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Trust Manager (but without the consent of the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders), appoint any person established or resident in any jurisdiction (whether a Trust Corporation or not) to act either as a separate bond trustee or as a co-bond trustee jointly with the Bond Trustee:

- (a) if the Bond Trustee considers such appointment to be in the interests of the Covered Bondholders;

- (b) for the purposes of conforming to any legal requirements, restrictions or conditions in any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts is or are to be performed; or
- (c) for the purpose of obtaining a judgment in any jurisdiction or the enforcement in any jurisdiction of either a judgment already obtained or any of the provisions of this document against the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Before appointing such person to act as such a separate bond trustee or co-bond trustee the Bond Trustee must, if circumstances so permit, consult the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor and any person so appointed must not be a person to whose appointment the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor might reasonably object by reason of any conflict of interest, other disability or other important reason and a determination given by the Bond Trustee (after consulting its legal advisor in the appropriate jurisdiction) that in its opinion there is no such conflict of interest or other disability or other important reason in relation to any such person will be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Each of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor irrevocably appoints the Bond Trustee to be its attorney in its name and on its behalf to execute any such instrument of appointment. Such a person will (subject always to the provisions of this document) have such trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those conferred on the Bond Trustee by this document) and such duties and obligations as will be conferred or imposed by the instrument of appointment. The Bond Trustee has power in like manner to remove any such person. Such remuneration as the Bond Trustee may pay to any such person, together with any attributable Liabilities incurred by it in performing its function as such separate bond trustee or co-bond trustee, will for the purposes of this document be treated as Liabilities incurred by the Bond Trustee.

## **29. BOND TRUSTEE'S RETIREMENT AND REMOVAL**

A bond trustee of the trusts established under this document may retire at any time on giving not less than three months' prior written notice to the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee without giving any reason and without being responsible for any Liabilities incurred by reason of such retirement. The Covered Bondholders may by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series taken together as a single Series remove any bond trustee or bond trustees for the time being of the trusts established under this document. Each of the Issuer and the Trust Manager undertakes that in the event of the only bond trustee of the trusts established under this document which is a Trust Corporation giving notice under this Clause 29 or being removed by Extraordinary Resolution it will use all reasonable endeavours to procure that a new bond trustee of the trusts established under this document being a Trust Corporation is appointed in accordance with Clause 27 as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. The retirement or removal of any such bond trustee will not become effective until a successor bond trustee being a Trust Corporation is appointed. If, in such circumstances, no appointment of such new bond trustee has become effective within 60 days of the date of such notice or Extraordinary Resolution, the Bond Trustee will be entitled to appoint a Trust Corporation as bond trustee of the trusts established under this document, but no such appointment will take effect unless previously approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of all Series taken together as a single Series.

## **30. BOND TRUSTEE'S POWERS TO BE ADDITIONAL**

The powers conferred upon the Bond Trustee by this document will be in addition to any powers which may from time to time be vested in the Bond Trustee by the general law or as a holder of any of the Covered Bonds or Coupons.

### 31. NOTICES

- (a) Clause 31.4 of the Establishment Deed is incorporated in this document as if set out here in full, except that all references to "Clause 31" will be references to this "Clause 31".
- (b) For the purposes of Clause 31.4(b) of the Establishment Deed, the initial address, facsimile number and email address of the Bond Trustee are as follows:

**Bond Trustee:**

Address: 60/F International Commerce Centre  
1 Austin Road West  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong

Facsimile: +852 2203 7320

Attention: The Directors

Email: [debtagency.hkcsgr@list.db.com](mailto:debtagency.hkcsgr@list.db.com)

### 32. LIMITED RECOURSE

- (a) Clauses 24.16, 24.17, 24.21 and 24.23 of the Establishment Deed apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Covered Bond Guarantor under this document.
- (b) Each of clauses 31.6, 31.8, 31.9 and 31.11 of the Establishment Deed are incorporated in this document as if set out in full in this document, except that all references to "Clause 31" will be references to "Clause 32".

### 33. GOVERNING LAW

- (a) This document and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it, other than Clause 2.4 (but only to the extent that it relates to the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds), Clause 3.4 and Clause 32, will be governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law.
- (b) Clause 2.4 (to the extent that it relates to the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds), Clause 3.4 and Clause 32 will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law applying in the State of New South Wales, Australia.

### 34. SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION

Each party to this document hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts in any action or proceeding arising out of or related to this document (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this document), and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined by such courts. Each party to this document hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent it may possibly do so, any defence or claim that the English courts are an inconvenient forum for the maintenance or hearing of such action or proceeding. The Bond Trustee, the Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders may take any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this document (including any proceedings relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this document) against any of the Issuer, or the Covered Bond Guarantor in any other court of competent jurisdiction and concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

Each of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (a) agrees that the process by which any proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by delivery to the Group Treasury Division of the Issuer located at the date hereof at its London Branch currently at Ropemaker Place, 28 Ropemaker Street, London EC2Y 9HD United Kingdom;
- (b) agrees to procure that, so long as any of the Covered Bonds issued or guaranteed by it (as the case may be) remains liable to prescription, there shall be in force an appointment of such a person with an office in London with authority to accept service as aforesaid;
- (c) agrees that a failure by any such person to give notice of such service or process to the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor shall not impair the validity of such service or of any judgment based thereon;
- (d) consents to the service of process in respect of any proceedings in accordance with Clause 31; and
- (e) agrees that nothing in this document will affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

**35. CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999**

A person who is not a party to this document has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this document.

**36. COUNTERPARTS**

This document and any trust deed supplemental hereto may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same deed and any party to this document or any trust deed supplemental hereto may enter into the same by executing and delivering a counterpart.

**IN WITNESS** whereof this document has been executed as a deed by each of the parties hereto and delivered on the date first stated on page 3.

## SCHEDULE 1

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE COVERED BONDS

The following are the terms and conditions (the **Conditions**) of the Covered Bonds which will be incorporated by reference in, and (as completed by the applicable Final Terms in relation to a Tranche (as defined below) of Covered Bonds) apply to each A\$ Registered Covered Bond, each Global Covered Bond (as defined below) and each Definitive Covered Bond. In the case of Definitive Covered Bonds only, the Conditions will apply if permitted by the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority (if any) and agreed by the Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such Definitive Covered Bond will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Conditions. The final terms for this Covered Bond (or the relevant provisions thereof) are set out in Part A of the Final Terms attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond which supplement these Conditions or, if this Covered Bond is a Covered Bond which is neither admitted to trading on a United Kingdom (**UK**) regulated market as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 nor offered in the UK in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, (an **Exempt Covered Bond**), the final terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) are set out in Part A of the applicable Pricing Supplement and may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the Conditions, replace or modify the Conditions for the purposes of this Covered Bond. References to the **applicable Final Terms** are, unless otherwise stated, to Part A of the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond. Any reference in the Conditions to applicable Final Terms shall be deemed to include a reference to **applicable Pricing Supplement** where relevant. The applicable Pricing Supplement (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be entered into the A\$ Register in respect of each A\$ Registered Covered Bond. This Covered Bond is one of a Series (as defined below) of Covered Bonds issued by Macquarie Bank Limited, acting through its head office in Sydney or a branch outside Australia (the **Issuer**) constituted by a trust deed (such trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) dated on or about 10 June 2015 (the **Programme Date**) made between the Issuer, Perpetual Limited ABN 86 000 431 827 as trustee of the MBL Covered Bond Trust (the **Trust**) (and in such capacity, the **Covered Bond Guarantor**), Macquarie Securitisation Limited ABN 16 003 297 336 as trust manager (the **Trust Manager**) and DB Trustees (Hong Kong) Limited as bond trustee (in such capacity, the **Bond Trustee**, which expression will include any successor bond trustee).

Save as provided for in Conditions 9 and 10, references in these Conditions to the Covered Bonds are references to the Covered Bonds of this Series and mean:

- (a) in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a global covered bond (a **Global Covered Bond**) in bearer form (a **Bearer Global Covered Bond**) or any Registered Global Covered Bond (as defined below), units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Covered Bond;
- (c) any Definitive Covered Bonds in bearer form (**Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds**) and, together with the Bearer Global Covered Bonds, the **Bearer Covered Bonds**) issued in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in bearer form; and
- (d) any Definitive Covered Bonds in registered form (**Registered Definitive Covered Bonds**) and, together with the Registered Global Covered Bonds (as defined below), the **Registered Covered Bonds**) (whether or not issued in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in registered form); and
- (e) any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds.

The Covered Bonds (other than the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of a principal agency agreement (such principal agency agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time the **Principal Agency Agreement**) dated on or about the Programme Date and made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager and Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as principal paying agent (in such capacity, the **Principal Paying Agent**, which expression includes any successor principal paying agent), Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (the **U.S. Paying Agent**, **U.S. Transfer Agent** and **U.S. Registrar**) and the other paying agents appointed pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement (together with the Principal Paying Agent and the U.S. Paying Agent, the **Paying Agents**, which expression includes any additional or successor paying agents), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as transfer agent (in such capacity, the **Transfer Agent**, which expression includes any additional or successor transfer agent) and as registrar (in such capacity, the **Registrar**, which expression includes any

successor registrar) and Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as exchange agent (in such capacity, the **Exchange Agent**, which expression includes any additional or successor exchange agent).

A\$ Registered Covered Bonds also have the benefit of The ASX Austraclear Registry and IPA Services Agreement (such agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **A\$ Registry Agreement** and, together with the Principal Agency Agreement, the **Agency Agreements**) dated on or about the Programme Date and made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and Austraclear Services Limited ABN 28 003 284 419 (**Austraclear Services**) as A\$ registrar (in such capacity, the **A\$ Registrar**). If a calculation agent is required for the purpose of calculating any amount or making any determination under any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, such appointment will be notified in the applicable Final Terms (the person so specified, the **Calculation Agent**). The Issuer or, following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay, the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting at the direction of the Trust Manager) may terminate the appointment of the Calculation Agent, appoint additional or other Calculation Agents or elect to have no Calculation Agent. Where no Calculation Agent is appointed, the calculation of interest, principal and other payments in respect of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be made by the Issuer or, following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay, the Trust Manager. References herein to the Calculation Agent will include the Issuer or the Trust Manager, when acting as Calculation Agent in accordance with the foregoing.

As used in these Conditions, **Agents** will mean each Paying Agent, each Exchange Agent, each Transfer Agent and each Registrar, **Principal Paying Agent** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Regulation S Covered Bonds, the Principal Paying Agent (as defined above), in relation to a Tranche or Series of Rule 144A Covered Bonds, the U.S. Paying Agent or, in each case, such other paying agent as the applicable Final Terms for that Tranche or Series may specify, **Registrar** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the A\$ Registrar, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Rule 144A Covered Bonds, the U.S. Registrar, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Regulation S Covered Bonds, the Registrar (as defined above), or, in each case, such other registrar as the applicable Final Terms for that Tranche or Series may specify, **Transfer Agent** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Regulation S Covered Bonds, the Transfer Agent (as defined above), in relation to a Tranche or Series of Rule 144A Covered Bonds, the U.S. Transfer Agent or, in each case, such other transfer agent as the applicable Final Terms for that Tranche or Series may specify, **Exchange Agent** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series of Covered Bonds, the Exchange Agent (as defined above) or such other exchange agent as the applicable Final Terms for that Tranche or Series may specify and **Calculation Agent** will mean, in relation to a Tranche or Series, the Calculation Agent as the applicable Final Terms for that Tranche or Series may specify.

Interest-bearing Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds have (unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Final Terms) interest coupons (**Coupons**) and, if indicated in the applicable Final Terms, talons for further Coupons (**Talons**) attached on issue. Any reference in these Conditions to Coupons or coupons will, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Registered Covered Bonds (which include Registered Global Covered Bonds and/or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds as the case may be) and Global Covered Bonds and A\$ Registered Covered Bonds do not have Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The Bond Trustee acts as trustee for the holders for the time being of the Covered Bonds (the **Covered Bondholders**, which expression will, in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, be construed as provided below) and the holders of the Coupons (the **Couponholders**, which expression, unless the context otherwise requires, includes the holders of the Talons) and for holders of each other Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed.

As used in these Conditions, **Tranche** means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) and **Series** means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are: (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series; and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates, Issue Prices and/or the amount of the first payment of interest (if any).

The Covered Bond Guarantor has, in the Bond Trust Deed, irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds as and when the same become due for payment on certain dates in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed (**Due for Payment**), but only after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor following an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Issuer or the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer.

The security for the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the other Programme Documents to which it is a party has been created in and pursuant to, and on the terms set out in, a security deed governed by the laws of New South Wales, Australia (such security deed as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Security Deed**) dated on or about the Programme Date and made between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuer, the Trust Manager, the Bond Trustee, P.T. Limited ABN 67 004 454 666 (the **Security Trustee**) and certain other Secured Creditors.

These Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed and the Agency Agreements (as applicable).

Copies of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule (as defined below), the Principal Agency Agreement and each of the other Programme Documents are available for inspection and collection free of charge by appointment during normal business hours at the registered office for the time being of the Bond Trustee being at the Programme Date at 60/F, International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Kong Hong and at the specified offices of each of the Principal Paying Agent, the EU Paying Agent and the U.S. Paying Agent, and at the Bond Trustee's, the Principal Paying Agent's, the EU Paying Agent's and the U.S. Paying Agent's option, such inspection can be provided electronically.

Copies of the applicable Final Terms for all Covered Bonds of each Series (including in relation to unlisted Covered Bonds of any Series) are obtainable during normal business hours at the specified office of the Paying Agents, the Registrars and the Transfer Agents. If the Covered Bonds are to be admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange the applicable Final Terms will be published on the website of the London Stock Exchange through a regulatory information service. If this Covered Bond is an Exempt Covered Bond, the applicable Pricing Supplement will only be obtainable by a Covered Bondholder holding one or more Covered Bonds and such Covered Bondholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Bond Trustee or, as the case may be, the relevant Paying Agent, the relevant Registrar or relevant Transfer Agent as to its holding of Covered Bonds and identity. The Covered Bondholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, are bound by, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of, and definitions contained in, the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule (as defined below), the Principal Agency Agreement, each of the other Programme Documents and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them and to have notice of the Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) relating to each other Series.

Except where the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used and not otherwise defined in these Conditions bear the meanings given to them in the Bond Trust Deed, the applicable Final Terms and/or the MBL Covered Bond Trust Definitions Schedule made between the parties to the Programme Documents on the Programme Date (the **Definitions Schedule**) (as the same may be amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time), a copy of each of which may be obtained or inspected as described above. In the event of any inconsistency between the Bond Trust Deed and the Definitions Schedule, the Bond Trust Deed will prevail and in the event of any inconsistency between the Bond Trust Deed and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

## **1. FORM, DENOMINATION AND TITLE**

The Covered Bonds are in bearer form or in registered form as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in the case of Definitive Covered Bonds (being Bearer Definitive Covered Bond(s) and/or, as the context may require, Registered Definitive Covered Bond(s)), serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the Specified Denomination(s). Covered Bonds of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Covered Bonds of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Covered Bonds may not be exchanged for Registered Covered Bonds or A\$ Registered Covered Bonds and vice versa.

This Covered Bond may be a Fixed Rate Covered Bond, a Floating Rate Covered Bond, a Zero Coupon Covered Bond or a combination of any of the foregoing depending upon the Interest Basis specified in the applicable Final Terms and depending on the Redemption/Payment Basis specified in the applicable Final Terms, and subject, in each case, to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current credit ratings of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

If this Covered Bond is a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, it is issued with Coupons and, if applicable, Talons attached unless it is a Zero Coupon Covered Bond in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Final Maturity Date) and Coupons or Talons in these Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Covered Bonds and the Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon the registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement and title to the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with these Conditions. The Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Security Trustee, the Bond Trustee and each of the Agents will (except as otherwise permitted in the Bond Trust Deed and these Conditions or as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law or applicable regulations) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Covered Bond or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Covered Bond or A\$ Registered Covered Bond as the absolute owner thereof (notwithstanding any notice to the contrary and whether or not it is overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Covered Bond, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond deposited with a common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and/or Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**), or so long as a common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or The Depository Trust Company (**DTC**) or its nominee is the registered holder of a Registered Global Covered Bond, each person (other than Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Covered Bonds (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC as to the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person will be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error and any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including, without limitation, Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream's Creation on-line system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is clearly identified with the amount of such holding) will be treated by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest or other amounts on such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds, and, in the case of DTC or its nominee, voting, giving consents and making requests, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Covered Bond or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Covered Bond will be treated by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Paying Agent, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Covered Bond and the expression **Covered Bondholder** and related expressions will be construed accordingly.

Covered Bonds which are represented by a Global Covered Bond will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of DTC or Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

For so long as any of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are lodged in the clearance and settlement system operated by Austraclear Ltd ABN 94 002 060 773 (**Austraclear** and such system being the **Austraclear System**) in accordance with the regulations and procedures established by Austraclear to govern the use of the Austraclear System (such regulations and procedures being the **Austraclear Regulations**) each person (other than Austraclear Ltd) who is for the time being shown in the records of Austraclear as the holder of such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by the Austraclear System or the A\$ Registrar as to such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person will be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error and any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by Austraclear or the A\$ Registrar in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds is clearly identified with the amount of such holding) will (except as otherwise permitted in the Bond Trust Deed and these Conditions or as ordered by a court of a competent jurisdiction or as required by applicable law or regulations) be treated by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest or other amounts of such Covered Bonds and for the purpose of voting, giving consents and making requests in relation to such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds and the expression **Covered Bondholder** and related expressions will be construed accordingly. For so long as any of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are lodged in the Austraclear System, beneficial interests in A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be transferable only in accordance with the Austraclear Regulations. Where Austraclear Ltd is recorded in the A\$ Register as the holder of an A\$ Registered Covered Bond, each person in whose Security Record (as defined

in the Austraclear Regulations) an A\$ Registered Covered Bond is recorded is deemed to acknowledge in favour of the A\$ Registrar, the Issuer and Austraclear Ltd that:

- (i) the A\$ Registrar's decision to act as the registrar of that A\$ Registered Covered Bond is not a recommendation or endorsement by the A\$ Registrar or Austraclear Ltd in relation to that A\$ Registered Covered Bond, but only indicates that the A\$ Registrar considers that the holding of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds is compatible with the performance by it of its obligations as A\$ Registrar under the A\$ Registry Agreement; and
- (ii) the holder of the A\$ Registered Covered Bond does not rely on any fact, matter or circumstance contrary to paragraph (i).

For so long as the Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond and the relevant clearing systems so permit, the Covered Bonds will be tradeable only in the minimum authorised denomination of €100,000 and higher integral multiples of €1,000, notwithstanding that no definitive Covered Bonds will be issued with a denomination above €199,000.

References to DTC, the Austraclear System, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg will, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms or as may otherwise be approved by the Issuer, the Bond Trustee and, other than in respect of any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Principal Paying Agent (any such clearing system, an **Alternative Clearing System**).

## **2. TRANSFERS OF REGISTERED COVERED BONDS**

### **2.1 Transfers of interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds**

Transfers of beneficial interests in Rule 144A Global Covered Bonds (as defined below) and Regulation S Global Covered Bonds (as defined below) (together, the **Registered Global Covered Bonds**) will be effected by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. The laws in some States within the United States require that certain persons take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Consequently, the ability to transfer Covered Bonds represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond to such persons may depend upon the ability to exchange such Covered Bonds for Covered Bonds in definitive form. Similarly, because DTC can only act on behalf of Direct Participants, the ability of a person having an interest in Covered Bonds represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond accepted by DTC to pledge such Covered Bonds to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system or otherwise to take action in respect of such Covered Bonds may depend upon the ability to exchange such Covered Bonds for Covered Bonds in definitive form. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be exchangeable for Covered Bonds in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Covered Bond only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Principal Agency Agreement. Transfers of a Registered Global Covered Bond registered in the name of a nominee for DTC will be limited to transfers of such Registered Global Covered Bond, in whole but not in part, to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee.

### **2.2 Transfers of Registered Definitive Covered Bonds**

Subject as provided in Conditions 2.6, 2.7 and 2.8 below, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set out in the Principal Agency Agreement, a Registered Definitive Covered Bond may be transferred in whole or in part (in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms). In order to effect any such transfer: (i) the holder or holders must: (A) surrender the Registered Covered Bond for registration of the transfer of the Registered Covered Bond (or the relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) at the specified office of the relevant Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing; and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the relevant Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent; and (ii) the relevant Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent must be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such

reasonable regulations as the Issuer and the relevant Registrar may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being set out in schedule 4 to the Principal Agency Agreement). Subject as provided above, the relevant Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the relevant Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent is located) of receipt of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request in writing, a new Registered Definitive Covered Bond (or the relevant part of the Registered Definitive Covered Bond) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Definitive Covered Bond, a new Registered Definitive Covered Bond in respect of the balance of the Registered Definitive Covered Bond not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent by uninsured mail to the address specified in writing by the transferor.

### **2.3 Transfers of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds**

Title to the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds passes when details of the transfer are entered in the A\$ Register. The A\$ Register will be closed for the purpose of determining entitlements to payments of interest and principal at 5.00 p.m. in the place where the A\$ Register is kept on the eighth calendar day before the relevant date for payment, or such other date specified in or determined in accordance with the applicable Final Terms for that purpose (the **A\$ Record Date**).

A\$ Registered Covered Bonds may be transferred in whole but not in part. Application for the transfer of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds not entered into the Austraclear System or any alternative clearing system must be made by the lodgement of a transfer form with the A\$ Registrar at its specified office. Each transfer form must be duly completed, accompanied by any evidence the A\$ Registrar may require to establish that the transfer form has been duly executed and signed by the transferor and the transferee.

If a Covered Bondholder transfers some but not all of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds it holds and the transfer form does not identify the specific Covered Bonds transferred, the A\$ Registrar may choose which A\$ Registered Covered Bonds registered in the name of the Covered Bondholder have been transferred. However, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds registered as transferred must equal the Principal Amount Outstanding of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds expressed to be transferred in the transfer form.

For so long as any of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are lodged in the Austraclear System, beneficial interests in A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be transferable only in accordance with the Austraclear Regulations.

### **2.4 Partial redemption**

In the event of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds under Condition 5.3, the Issuer will not be required to:

- (i) register the transfer of any Registered Covered Bond or A\$ Registered Covered Bond, or part of a Registered Covered Bond or an A\$ Registered Covered Bond, called for partial redemption; or
- (ii) exchange any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond called for partial redemption.

### **2.5 Costs of registration**

Covered Bondholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the Issuer, the A\$ Registrar, any Registrar or any Transfer Agent may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any Taxes, including stamp duty, GST or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

### **2.6 Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Covered Bonds in the United States or to U.S. persons**

Prior to expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period, transfers by the holder of, or of a beneficial interest in, a Regulation S Global Covered Bond to a transferee in the United States or who is a U.S. person will only be made (i) upon receipt by the relevant Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent of a written certification

substantially in the form set out in the Principal Agency Agreement, amended as appropriate (a **Transfer Certificate**), copies of which are available from the specified office of the relevant Registrar or relevant Transfer Agent, from the transferor of the Covered Bond or beneficial interest therein to the effect that such transfer is being made to a person whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other jurisdiction; or (ii) otherwise pursuant to the Securities Act or an exemption therefrom, subject to receipt by the Issuer of such satisfactory evidence as the Issuer may reasonably require, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that such transfer is in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States and, in each case, in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction.

In the circumstances set out in this Condition 2.6, such transferee may take delivery through a Rule 144A Covered Bond in global or definitive form.

Prior to the end of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Covered Bonds registered in the name of a nominee for DTC may only be held through the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. After expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period: (i) beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Covered Bonds registered in the name of a nominee for DTC may be held through DTC directly, by a participant in DTC or indirectly through a participant in DTC; and (ii) such certification requirements will no longer apply to such transfers.

## **2.7 Transfers of interests in Rule 144A Covered Bonds**

Transfers of Rule 144A Covered Bonds or beneficial interests therein may be made:

- (i) to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through a Regulation S Global Covered Bond, upon receipt by the relevant Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent of a duly completed Transfer Certificate from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S and that, in the case of a Regulation S Global Covered Bond registered in the name of a nominee for DTC, if such transfer is being made prior to expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period, the interests in the Covered Bonds being transferred will be held immediately thereafter through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg; or
- (ii) to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through a Rule 144A Covered Bond where the transferee is a person whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, without certification; or
- (iii) otherwise pursuant to the Securities Act or an exemption therefrom, subject to receipt by the Issuer of such satisfactory evidence as the Issuer may reasonably require, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that such transfer is in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States,

and, in each case, in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction.

Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Rule 144A Covered Bonds, or upon specific request for removal of the legend therein, the relevant Registrar or the Transfer Agent will deliver only Rule 144A Covered Bonds or refuse to remove the legend therein, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Issuer such satisfactory evidence as may reasonably be required by the Issuer, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that neither the legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

## **2.8 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agents, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Exchange Agent**

The names of the initial Registrars and other initial Transfer Agents and Exchange Agent(s) and their initial specified offices in respect of this Series of Covered Bonds are set out at the end of these Conditions.

The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Registrars or any other Transfer Agents or Exchange Agent(s) and to appoint another Registrar or additional or other Transfer Agents

or Exchange Agent(s) provided that it will at all times maintain a Registrar and another Transfer Agent or Exchange Agent(s) each having a specified office which, in the case of the (i) Registrar and so long as any Covered Bonds of this Series are admitted to the official list (the **Official List**) of the FCA and to trading on the London Stock Exchange plc's regulated market or on another stock exchange, is in London or such other place as may be required by that stock exchange or (ii) U.S. Registrar, is in New York or such other place as may be required by a stock exchange on which Covered Bonds are listed. Notice of any termination or appointment and of any changes in specified offices will be given to the holders of the Covered Bonds of this Series promptly by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 12.

In the event of the appointed A\$ Registrar being unable or unwilling to continue to act as the A\$ Registrar, or failing duly to comply with the A\$ Registry Agreement, the Issuer will appoint such other registrar and/or paying agent as may be approved by the Bond Trustee to act as such in its place. The A\$ Registrar may not resign its duties or be removed from office without a successor having been appointed as stated above.

The names of the initial Principal Paying Agents and the other initial Paying Agents and their initial specified offices in respect of this Series of Covered Bonds are set out below. The Issuer and (following service of a Notice to Pay but prior to the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) the Covered Bond Guarantor may at any time vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent and appoint additional or other Paying Agents, provided that:

- (a) it will at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar and, so long as any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are outstanding, an A\$ Registrar;
- (b) for so long as any Covered Bonds are admitted to the Official List and to trading on the London Stock Exchange plc's market for listed securities or on another stock exchange, a Paying Agent (which may be the Principal Paying Agent) having a specified office in London or other place as may be required by that stock exchange;
- (c) for so long as any Registered Global Covered Bonds payable in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars are held through DTC or its nominee, there will be an Exchange Agent; and
- (d) for so long as any Exempt Covered Bonds are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or as the case may be, other relevant authority.

In addition, the Issuer must forthwith appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 6.4. Any such variation, termination or change may only take effect (other than in the case of insolvency, when it may be of immediate effect) after not less than 30 days' prior notice thereof has been given to the holders of the Covered Bonds of this Series in accordance with Condition 12 and provided further that neither the resignation nor the removal of the Principal Paying Agent or the U.S. Paying Agent will take effect, except in the case of insolvency as aforesaid, until a new Principal Paying Agent and/or U.S. Paying Agent has been appointed. Notice of any change in or addition to the Paying Agents or their specified offices will be given by the Issuer promptly in accordance with Condition 12.

## **2.9 Exchanges and transfers of Registered Covered Bonds generally**

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form may exchange such Covered Bonds for interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond of the same type at any time.

## **2.10 Definitions**

In these Conditions, the following expressions have the following meanings:

**Distribution Compliance Period** means the period that ends 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the relevant Tranche of Covered Bonds.

**QIB** means a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A.

**Regulation S** means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

**Regulation S Global Covered Bond** means a Registered Global Covered Bond representing Covered Bonds sold to non-U.S. Persons outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

**Rule 144A** means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

**Rule 144A Global Covered Bond** means a Registered Global Covered Bond representing Covered Bonds initially sold in the United States to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A.

**Securities Act** means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

### 3. STATUS OF THE COVERED BONDS AND THE COVERED BOND GUARANTEE

#### 3.1 Status of the Covered Bonds

The Covered Bonds of this Series and any relevant Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than any obligation preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law) from time to time outstanding.

#### 3.2 Changes to applicable laws may extend the debts required to be preferred by law

The Issuer is an authorised deposit-taking institution (**ADI**) as that term is defined under the Banking Act 1959 of the Commonwealth of Australia (**Australian Banking Act**). The Australian Banking Act provides that, in the event an ADI becomes unable to meet its obligations or suspends payment, the ADI's assets in Australia are to be available to satisfy specified liabilities of the ADI in priority to all other liabilities of the ADI (including the Covered Bonds). These specified liabilities include first, certain obligations of the ADI to the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (**APRA**) in respect of amounts payable by APRA to holders of protected accounts and any administration costs incurred by APRA. Then, as the next priority, other liabilities of the ADI in Australia in relation to protected accounts that account-holders keep with the ADI. Following this, any debts that the ADI owes to the Reserve Bank of Australia and any liabilities under an industry support contract (certified under section 11CB of the Australian Banking Act) and then, any other liabilities, in the order of their priority. The Covered Bonds of this Series do not constitute a protected account of, or a deposit with, the Issuer. Changes to applicable law may extend the liabilities required to be preferred by law.

In addition, the Issuer's indebtedness is not guaranteed or insured by any government, government agency or compensation scheme of Australia or any other jurisdiction.

#### 3.3 Status of the Covered Bond Guarantee

The payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when the same become Due for Payment has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Covered Bond Guarantor (the **Covered Bond Guarantee**) as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. However, the Covered Bond Guarantor will have no obligation under the Covered Bond Guarantee to pay any Guaranteed Amounts until the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or, if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following an Issuer Event of Default, service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice), direct and unconditional (subject as provided in Condition 15) obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, which are secured as provided in the Security Deed.

Any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will (unless such obligation has been discharged as a result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee pursuant to Condition 9) discharge *pro tanto* the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such payment under the Covered Bonds and Coupons except where such payment has been declared void, voidable or otherwise recoverable in whole or in part and recovered from the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders.

## 4. INTEREST

### 4.1 Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds

- (a) Each Fixed Rate Covered Bond bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from and including the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest specified in the applicable Final Terms. Interest will accrue in respect of each **Interest Period** (which expression will in these Conditions mean the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or if none the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date. Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Final Maturity Date. If a Notice to Pay is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay Guaranteed Amounts in equivalent amounts to those described above under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of the Covered Bonds on the applicable Original Due for Payment Dates or, if applicable, the Extended Due for Payment Date.

If the Covered Bonds are Definitive Covered Bonds and if a Fixed Coupon Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or the Broken Amount (if any) so specified.

Interest will be paid subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Condition 6 (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms). Interest will cease to accrue on each Fixed Rate Covered Bond (or, in the case of the redemption of part only of a Fixed Rate Covered Bond, that part only of such Covered Bond) on the due date for redemption thereof unless, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused, in which event, interest will continue to accrue (both before and after any judgment) until, but excluding, whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Fixed Rate Covered Bond up to that day are received by or on behalf of the holder of such Fixed Rate Covered Bond and (ii) the day which is seven days after the date on which the relevant Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the A\$ Registrar has notified the holder in accordance with Condition 12 that it has received all sums due in respect thereof up to that date.

- (b) Except in the case of Covered Bonds which are Definitive Covered Bonds where a Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms interest must be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:
- (i) in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds which are Global Covered Bonds, the aggregate Calculation Amount of the Fixed Rate Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bonds; or
  - (ii) in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds which are Definitive Covered Bonds, the Calculation Amount; or
  - (iii) in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds which are A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Covered Bond which is a Definitive Covered Bond is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Covered Bond will be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

In this Condition 4.1, **Day Count Fraction** has the meaning given to it in Condition 4.4.

In these Conditions, **sub-unit** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, means one cent.

## 4.2 Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds

### (a) *Interest Payment Dates*

Each Floating Rate Covered Bond bears interest in respect of each **Interest Period** (which expression will in these Conditions mean the period from (and including) a Specified Interest Payment Date (or if none the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the next (or first) Specified Interest Payment Date). For the purposes of this Condition 4.2, **Interest Payment Date** means either:

- (i) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (ii) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Specified Interest Payment Date, an **Interest Payment Date**) which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Final Maturity Date. If a Notice to Pay is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay Guaranteed Amounts in equivalent amounts to those described above under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of the Covered Bonds on the applicable Original Due for Payment Dates or, if applicable, the Extended Due for Payment Date.

### (b) *Interest Payments and Accrual*

Interest will be paid subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Condition 6 (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms). Interest will cease to accrue on each Floating Rate Covered Bond (or, in the case of the redemption of part only of a Floating Rate Covered Bond, that part only of such Covered Bond) on the due date for redemption thereof unless, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest will continue to accrue (both before and after any judgment) until, but excluding, whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Floating Rate Covered Bond up to that day are received by or on behalf of the holder of such Floating Rate Covered Bond and (ii) the day which is seven days after the date on which the Principal Paying Agent has notified the holder in accordance with Condition 12 that it has received all sums due in respect thereof up to that date.

### (c) *Rate of Interest*

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of each Floating Rate Covered Bond will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### (d) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds referencing a Term Rate*

- (i) Where “Screen Rate Determination – Term Rate” is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:
  - (A) the offered quotation; or
  - (B) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards or, in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds only, rounded if necessary to the fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page (or such replacement page on that service which displays the information) as at the Relevant Time in the Relevant Financial Centre on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the relevant Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent or other person specified in the applicable Final Terms. If five or more such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) must be disregarded by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent or that other person for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

- (ii) if Condition 4.2(d)(i)(A) above applies, no Reference Rate (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) appears on the Relevant Screen Page as at 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date or if Condition 4.2(d)(i)(B) above applies and fewer than three offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page as at 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest will be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations that each of the Reference Banks is quoting (or such of them, being at least two, as are so quoting) to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre as at 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date for deposits of the Specified Currency for a term equal to the relevant Interest Period, plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Principal Paying Agent.
- (iii) If Condition 4.2(d)(ii) above applies and the Principal Paying Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are so quoting the Reference Rate (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest will be the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage), which the Principal Paying Agent determines to be the nearest equivalent to the Reference Rate (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), in respect of deposits of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Principal Paying Agent (after consultation with the Issuer) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the Specified Currency, in each case as selected by the Principal Paying Agent (after consultation with the Issuer), are quoting at or about 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) for a period commencing on the Effective Date equivalent to the relevant Interest Period to leading banks carrying on business in the Euro-zone inter-bank market (if the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is EURIBOR), in either case plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms appropriate) the Margin (if any); except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks, the Rate of Interest will be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Period and to the relevant Interest Period), plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).
- (iv) In the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, in the event that the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if the Reference Rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page by 10.45 a.m. in the Relevant Financial Centre (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then Relevant Time in the Relevant Financial Centre), then the Rate of Interest shall be determined in good faith by the Issuer on the Interest Determination Date having regard to comparable indices then available. Any such Rate of Interest shall be notified to the relevant Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent, as applicable, as soon as practicable after its determination.

(e) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds referencing SONIA*

- (i) Where "Screen Rate Determination – SONIA" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "Compounded Daily SONIA Formula", the Rate of Interest for a SONIA Interest Accrual Period (as defined below) will, subject as

provided below, be Compounded Daily SONIA Formula Rate with respect to such SONIA Interest Accrual Period plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**Compounded Daily SONIA Formula Rate** means, with respect to a SONIA Interest Accrual Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment in Sterling (with the Sterling Overnight Index Average as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left( 1 + \frac{SONIA_i \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

**d** is the number of calendar days in:

- (a) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant SONIA Interest Accrual Period; or
- (b) where “Observation Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

**d<sub>o</sub>** is the number of London Banking Days in:

- (a) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant SONIA Interest Accrual Period; or
- (b) where “Observation Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

**i** is a series of whole numbers from one to d<sub>o</sub>, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Banking Day:

- (a) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant SONIA Interest Accrual Period; or
- (b) where “Observation Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

**London Banking Day** means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

**n<sub>i</sub>**, for any London Banking Day “i”, means the number of calendar days from (and including) such London Banking Day “i” up to (but excluding) the following London Banking Day;

**Observation Period** means, in respect of a SONIA Interest Accrual Period, the period from (and including) the date falling “p” London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant SONIA Interest Accrual Period to (but excluding) the date falling “p” London Banking Days prior to (A) (in the case of an Interest Period) the Interest

Payment Date for such Interest Period or (B) (in the case of any other SONIA Interest Accrual Period) the date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due;

***p*** means:

- (a) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of London Banking Days included in the "Lag Lookback Period (*p*)" in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is so specified, five London Banking Days); or
- (b) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of London Banking Days included in the "Observation Shift Period" in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is so specified, five London Banking Days);

the **SONIA reference rate** means, in respect of any London Banking Day, a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (**SONIA**) rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page (or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors) on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day;

**SONIA<sub>i</sub>** means, in respect of any London Banking Day "*i*":

- (a) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the SONIA reference rate in respect of the London Banking Day falling "*p*" London Banking Days prior to the relevant London Banking Day "*i*"; or
- (b) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the SONIA reference rate in respect of the relevant London Banking Day "*i*".

- (ii) Where "Screen Rate Determination – SONIA" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SONIA Index Determination", the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the SONIA Compounded Index Rate with respect to such Interest Period plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**SONIA Compounded Index Rate** means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment as calculated by the Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left( \frac{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_{End}}{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

**d** is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which "SONIA Compounded Index<sub>Start</sub>" is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which "SONIA Compounded Index<sub>End</sub>" is determined (being the number of calendar days in the applicable reference period);

**London Banking Day** has the meaning set out in Condition 4.2(e)(i) above;

**Relevant Number** is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**SONIA Compounded Index<sub>End</sub>** means the SONIA Compounded Index value relating to the London Banking Day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to (I) the Interest Payment Date for the relevant Interest Period or (II) if applicable, the relevant payment date if the Covered Bonds become due and payable on a date other than an Interest Payment Date;

**SONIA Compounded Index<sub>Start</sub>** means the SONIA Compounded Index value relating to the London Banking Day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period; and

the **SONIA Compounded Index** means, with respect to any London Banking Day, the value of the SONIA Compounded Index that is provided by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page (or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors) in respect of such London Banking Day.

If the relevant SONIA Compounded Index is not published or displayed by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate or other information service at the Relevant Time specified in the applicable Final Terms on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the SONIA Compounded Index Rate for the applicable Interest Period for which the SONIA Compounded Index is not available shall be the "Compounded Daily SONIA Formula Rate" determined in accordance with Condition 4.2(e)(i) above as if the Calculation Method specified in the applicable Final Terms were "Compounded Daily SONIA Formula" (and not "SONIA Index Determination"), and for these purposes: (i) the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Observation Shift", and (ii) the "Observation Shift Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of London Banking Days, as if those alternative elections had been made in the applicable Final Terms.

- (iii) Where "Screen Rate Determination - SONIA" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "Average SONIA", the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Average SONIA Rate with respect to such Interest Period plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**Average SONIA Rate** means, with respect to an Interest Period, the arithmetic mean of the SONIA reference rate in effect during such Interest Period as calculated by the Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{d_o} SONIA_i \times n_i}{d}$$

where **d<sub>o</sub>**, **i**, **SONIA reference rate**, **SONIA<sub>i</sub>**, **n<sub>i</sub>** and **d** have the meanings set out in Condition 4.2(e)(i) above.

- (iv) For the purposes of Conditions 4.2(e)(i) and 4.2(e)(iii) above, and subject to Condition 4.2(e)(vii) below, if, in respect of any London Banking Day in the relevant Observation Period or the relevant Interest Period, as applicable, the Principal Paying Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) determines that the applicable SONIA reference rate has not been made available on the Relevant Screen Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors, then the Principal Paying Agent (or such other party responsible for the

calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable) shall determine the SONIA reference rate in respect of such London Banking Day as being:

- (A) (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the **Bank Rate**) prevailing at 5.00 p.m. (or, if earlier, close of business) on such London Banking Day; plus  
(ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five London Banking Days in respect of which the SONIA reference rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and the lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate; or
- (B) if the Bank Rate under (A)(i) above is not available at the relevant time, either (i) the SONIA reference rate published on the Relevant Screen Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) for the first preceding London Banking Day in respect of which the SONIA reference rate was published on the Relevant Screen Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) or (ii) if this is more recent, the latest rate determined under (A)(i) above,

and in each case **SONIA reference rate** shall be interpreted accordingly.

- (v) In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Rate of Interest shall be:
  - (A) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as applicable) relating to that last preceding Interest Period); or
  - (B) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Covered Bonds for the first scheduled Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the first scheduled Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (and applying the Margin and, if applicable, any Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest, applicable to the first scheduled Interest Period).
- (vi) If the relevant Series of Covered Bonds becomes due and payable in accordance with Condition 9, the final Rate of Interest shall be calculated for the period from (and including) the previous Interest Payment Date to (but excluding) the date on which the Covered Bonds become so due and payable, and such Rate of Interest shall continue to apply to the Covered Bonds for so long as interest continues to accrue thereon as provided in Condition 4.2(b) and the Bond Trust Deed.
- (vii) As used herein, a SONIA Interest Accrual Period means (i) each Interest Period and (ii) any other period (if any) in respect of which interest is to be calculated, being the period from (and including) the first day of such period to (but excluding) the day on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (which, if the relevant Series of Covered Bonds becomes due and payable in accordance with Condition 9, shall be the date on which such Covered Bonds become due and payable).

(f) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds referencing SOFR*

- (i) Where "Screen Rate Determination—SOFR" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SOFR Arithmetic Mean", the Rate of Interest for a SOFR Interest Accrual Period (as defined below) will, subject as provided below, be the SOFR Arithmetic Mean with respect to such SOFR Interest Accrual Period plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**SOFR Arithmetic Mean** means, with respect to a SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the arithmetic mean of the SOFR rates for each U.S. Government Securities Business Day during such SOFR Interest Accrual Period as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date, where the SOFR rate on the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date shall be used for the days in the period from (and including) the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) (A) (in the case of an Interest Period) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period or (B) (in the case of any other SOFR Interest Accrual Period) the date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due.

- (ii) Where "Screen Rate Determination—SOFR" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SOFR Delay Compound", the Rate of Interest for a SOFR Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be the SOFR-DELAY-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**SOFR-DELAY-COMPOUND** means, with respect to a SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment calculated by the Calculation Agent on each SOFR Interest Payment Determination Date, as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{SOFR_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

**d** means the number of calendar days in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**d<sub>0</sub>**, for any SOFR Interest Accrual Period, means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**i** means a series of whole numbers from one to d<sub>0</sub>, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**SOFR Interest Accrual Period End Dates** means the dates specified in the applicable Final Terms, ending on the Maturity Date or, if the Covered Bonds are elected to be redeemed on any earlier redemption date, the redemption date;

**SOFR Interest Payment Determination Date** means the SOFR Interest Accrual Period End Date at the end of each SOFR Interest Accrual Period; provided that the SOFR Interest Payment Determination Date with respect to the final SOFR Interest Accrual Period will be the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date;

**n<sub>i</sub>**, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period, is the number of calendar days from, and including, such U.S. Government Securities

Business Day “i” to, but excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day (“i+1”); and

**SOFR<sub>i</sub>** means, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period, SOFR in respect of that day “i”; provided that, for purposes of calculating compounded SOFR with respect to the final SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the level of SOFR for each U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the period from and including the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to, but excluding, the maturity date or any earlier redemption date, as applicable, shall be the level of SOFR in respect of such SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date.

- (iii) Where "Screen Rate Determination—SOFR" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SOFR Index Compound", the Rate of Interest for a SOFR Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be the SOFR-INDEX-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**SOFR-INDEX-COMPOUND** means, with respect to a SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the rate calculated by the Calculation Agent on each SOFR Index Determination Date, as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left( \frac{\text{SOFR Index}_{\text{End}}}{\text{SOFR Index}_{\text{Start}}} - 1 \right) \times \left( \frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

where:

**d<sub>c</sub>** means the number of calendar days from and including the SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub> date to but excluding the SOFR Index<sub>End</sub> date;

**p** means in relation to any SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**SOFR Index<sub>End</sub>** means the SOFR Index value on the day which is “p” U.S. Government Securities Business days preceding (A) (in the case of an Interest Period) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period or (B) (in the case of any other SOFR Interest Accrual Period) the date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (each, a **SOFR Index Determination Date**); and

**SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub>** means the SOFR Index value on the day which is “p” U.S. Government Securities Business days preceding the first date of the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period (each, a **SOFR Index Determination Date**).

- (iv) Where "Screen Rate Determination—SOFR" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SOFR Lockout Compound", the Rate of Interest for a SOFR Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be the SOFR-LOCKOUT-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**“SOFR-LOCKOUT-COMPOUND”** means, with respect to a SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment calculated by the Calculation Agent on each SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date, as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

**d** means the number of calendar days in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**d<sub>0</sub>**, for any SOFR Interest Accrual Period, means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**i** means a series of whole numbers from one to d<sub>0</sub>, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**n<sub>i</sub>** for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant interest period means the number of calendar days from, and including, such U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” to, but excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day (“i+1”);

**SOFR<sub>i</sub>** means, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” that is a SOFR Interest Reset Date, SOFR in respect of such SOFR Interest Reset Date; provided, however, that the SOFR with respect to each SOFR Interest Reset Date in the period from and including, the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to, but excluding, the corresponding interest payment date of an interest period, will be the SOFR with respect to the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date for such interest period; and

**SOFR Interest Reset Date** means each U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period.

- (v) Where "Screen Rate Determination—SOFR" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SOFR Lookback Compound", the Rate of Interest for a SOFR Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be the SOFR-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**SOFR-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND** means, with respect to a SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment calculated by the Calculation Agent on each SOFR Interest Determination Date, as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_{i-\text{pUSGSBD}} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

**d** means the number of calendar days in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**d<sub>0</sub>**, for any interest period, means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**i** means a series of whole numbers from one to  $d_0$ , each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period;

**SOFR Interest Determination Date** means, the date “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Days before (A) (in the case of each Interest Period) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period or (B) (in the case of any other SOFR Interest Accrual Period) the date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due;

**$n_i$**  for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period means the number of calendar days from, and including, such U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” to, but excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day (“i+1”);

**p** means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

**SOFR<sub>i-pUSGSBD</sub>** means, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the SOFR in respect of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to that day “i”.

- (vi) Where "Screen Rate Determination—SOFR" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SOFR Shift Compound", the Rate of Interest for a SOFR Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be the SOFR-SHIFT-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

**SOFR-SHIFT-COMPOUND** means, with respect to a SOFR Interest Accrual Period, the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment calculated by the Calculation Agent on each SOFR Interest Determination Date, as follows (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

**d** means the number of calendar days in the relevant Observation Period;

**$d_0$** , for any Observation Period, means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Observation Period;

**i** means a series of whole numbers from one to  $d_0$ , each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Observation Period;

**SOFR Interest Determination Date** means, the date “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Days before (A) (in the case of each Interest Period) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period or (B) (in the case of any other SOFR Interest Accrual Period) the date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due;

**$n_i$**  for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant Observation Period means the number of calendar days from, and including, such U.S. Government Securities

Business Day “i” to, but excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day (“i+1”);

**SOFR<sub>i</sub>** means, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant Observation Period, SOFR in respect of that day “i”;

**Observation Period** means, the period from, and including, the date “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the first date in each SOFR Interest Accrual Period to, but excluding, the date “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding (A) (in the case of each Interest Period) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period or (B) (in the case of any other SOFR Interest Accrual Period) the date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due; and

**p** means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the applicable Final Terms.

- (vii) Notwithstanding any other provisions in these Conditions, if: (i) the Benchmark is SOFR or SOFR Index; and (ii) any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to the Benchmark, then the following provisions of this Condition 4.2(f)(vii) shall apply:

(I) **Benchmark Replacement**

If the Issuer or its designee determines prior to the Reference Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the then-current Benchmark, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the Covered Bonds in respect of all determinations on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates (subject to any subsequent application of this Condition 4.2(f)(vii) with respect to such Benchmark Replacement).

In the event that the Issuer or its designee is unable to, or does not, determine a Benchmark Replacement, or a Benchmark Replacement is not implemented in accordance with this Condition 4.2(f)(vii), prior to 5.00 p.m. (New York City time) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be:

- (1) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as applicable) relating to that last preceding Interest Period); or
- (2) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Covered Bonds for the first scheduled Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the first scheduled Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (and applying the Margin and, if applicable, any Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest, applicable to the first scheduled Interest Period).

**(II) Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes**

In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Issuer or its designee will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

At the request of the Issuer, but subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent of the certificate referred to in Condition 4.2(f)(vii)(IV) below and subject as provided below, the Bond Trustee and the Agents (as applicable) shall (at the expense of the Issuer), without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders and without liability to the Covered Bondholders or any other person, be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes (including, inter alia, by the execution of a deed supplemental to or amending the Bond Trust Deed) with effect from the date specified in the notice referred to in Condition 4.2(f)(vii)(IV) below.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4.2(f)(vii)(II), neither the Bond Trustee nor the Agents (as applicable) shall be obliged to concur with the Issuer in respect of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee or the relevant Agent (as applicable), would (i) expose the Bond Trustee or the relevant Agent (as applicable) to any additional liability, or (ii) increase the obligations or duties, or decrease the rights or protections, afforded to the Bond Trustee or the relevant Agent (as applicable) in the Bond Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any supplemental trust deed), the relevant Agency Agreement and/or these Conditions.

**(III) Decisions and Determinations**

Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Issuer or its designee pursuant to this Condition 4.2(f)(vii), including (without limitation) any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, may be made in the Issuer's or its designee's sole discretion (as applicable), and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions or the Bond Trust Deed, shall become effective without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders, Couponholders or any other party.

In connection with any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes in accordance with this Condition 4.2(f)(vii), if and for so long as the Covered Bonds are admitted to trading and listed on the official list of a stock exchange, the Issuer shall comply with the rules of that stock exchange.

**(IV) Notice and Certification**

Any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes determined under this Condition 4.2(f)(vii) shall be notified promptly (in any case, not less than five Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date) by the Issuer to the Bond Trustee, the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest (being the Principal Paying Agent or other such party specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable) and, in accordance with Condition 12, the Covered Bondholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of such Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

No later than notifying the Bond Trustee and the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest (being the Principal Paying Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable) of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to each of the Bond Trustee and the

Principal Paying Agent a certificate (on which each of the Bond Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely without further enquiry or liability) signed by one Authorised Officer of the Issuer of the Issuer confirming (i) that a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred, (ii) the Benchmark Replacement, and (iii) the specific terms of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes, in each case, as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4.2(f)(vii).

If, following the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date, any Benchmark Replacement is notified to the Principal Paying Agent or any other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as being responsible for determining the Rate of Interest pursuant to this Condition 4.2(f)(vii), and the Principal Paying Agent or such other responsible party (as applicable) is in any way uncertain as to the application of such Benchmark Replacement in the calculation or determination of any Rate of Interest, it shall promptly notify the Issuer thereof and the Issuer or its designee shall direct the Principal Paying Agent or such other party (as applicable) in writing as to which course of action to adopt in the application of such Benchmark Replacement in the determination of such Rate of Interest. If the Principal Paying Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as being responsible for determining the Rate of Interest is not promptly provided with such direction, it shall notify the Issuer thereof, and the Principal Paying Agent or such other party (as applicable) shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and shall not incur any liability for not doing so. For the avoidance of doubt, for the period that the Principal Paying Agent or such other party (as applicable) remains uncertain of the application of the Benchmark Replacement in the calculation or determination of any Rate of Interest, the original Benchmark and any other applicable fallback provisions provided for in this Condition 4.2(f) and/or the applicable Final Terms, as the case may be, will continue to apply.

- (viii) For the purposes of this Condition 4.2(f):

**Benchmark** means, initially, SOFR or SOFR Index, as applicable; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR or SOFR Index, as applicable, or the then current Benchmark, then “Benchmark” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement.

**Benchmark Replacement** means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (a) the sum of: (i) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then current Benchmark and (ii) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (b) the sum of: (i) the ISDA Fallback Rate and (ii) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or
- (c) the sum of: (i) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, as the replacement for the then current Benchmark giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate bonds at such time and (ii) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

**Benchmark Replacement Adjustment** means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (a) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;
- (b) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, then the ISDA Fallback Adjustment; or
- (c) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then current Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate bonds at such time.

**Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes** means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the interest period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, rounding of amounts or tenors, and other administrative matters (including changes to the fallback provisions)) that the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, determines is reasonably necessary).

**Benchmark Replacement Date** means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (a) in the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (b) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination.

**Benchmark Transition Event** means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component), permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component);
- (b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark, which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative.

**Determining Person** means the Issuer, an affiliate of the Issuer, an alternative calculation agent (other than the Calculation Agent) or an independent financial institution appointed by the Issuer.

**ISDA Definitions** means each of the 2006 ISDA Definitions and the 2021 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time.

**ISDA Fallback Adjustment** means the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor.

**ISDA Fallback Rate** means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

**New York Federal Reserve's Website** means the website of the New York Federal Reserve, currently at <http://www.newyorkfed.org>, or any successor website of the New York Federal Reserve or the website of any successor administrator of SOFR.

**Reference Time** with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means (i) if the Benchmark is SOFR or SOFR Index, the relevant SOFR Determination Time, and (ii) if the Benchmark is neither SOFR nor SOFR Index, the time determined by the Determining Person, after consulting with the Issuer, after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

**Relevant Governmental Body** means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and/or the New York Federal Reserve, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and/or the New York Federal Reserve or any successor thereto.

**SOFR** means, with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day:

- (a) the Secured Overnight Financing Rate in respect of such U.S. Government Securities Business Day as published by the New York Federal Reserve, as the administrator of such rate (or a successor administrator), on the New York Federal Reserve's Website (or such successor administrator's website) on or about 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the immediately following U.S. Government Securities Business Day (the **SOFR Determination Time**); or
- (b) if the Secured Overnight Financing Rate in respect of such U.S. Government Securities Business Day does not appear as specified in clause (a) above, unless both a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the Secured Overnight Financing Rate in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such rate was published on the New York Federal Reserve's Website (or such successor administrator's website); or
- (c) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the Benchmark Replacement.

**SOFR Index** means, with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day:

- (a) the value as published by the New York Federal Reserve, as the administrator of such index (or a successor administrator), on the New York Federal Reserve's Website (or such successor administrator's website) on or about 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such U.S. Government Securities Business Day (the **SOFR Determination Time**); or
- (b) if such value in respect of such U.S. Government Securities Business Day does not appear as specified in clause (a) above, unless both a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, SOFR-INDEX-COMPOUND shall be the rate determined pursuant to the SOFR Index Unavailable Provision; or
- (c) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the Benchmark Replacement.

**SOFR Index Unavailable Provision** means if a SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub> or SOFR Index<sub>End</sub> is not published on the associated SOFR Index Determination Date and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR Index, SOFR-INDEX-COMPOUND means, for the applicable interest period for which SOFR Index is not available, the rate of return on a daily compounded interest investment calculated in accordance with the formula for "SOFR Averages", and definitions required for such formula, published on the New York Federal Reserve's Website. For the purposes of this provision, references in the SOFR Averages compounding formula and related definitions to "calculation period" shall be replaced with "Observation Period" and the words "that is, 30-, 90-, or 180- calendar days" shall be removed. If the daily SOFR (**SOFR<sub>i</sub>**) does not so appear for any day, "i" in the Observation Period, SOFR<sub>i</sub> for such day "i" shall be SOFR published

in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which SOFR was published on the New York Federal Reserve's Website.

**SOFR Interest Accrual Period** means (i) each Interest Period and (ii) any other period (if any) in respect of which interest is to be calculated, being the period from (and including) the first day of such period to (but excluding) the day on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (which, if the relevant Series of Covered Bonds becomes due and payable in accordance with Condition 9, shall be the date on which such Covered Bonds become due and payable).

**SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date** means the date that is five U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to (A) (in the case of an Interest Period) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period, or (B) (in the case of any other SOFR Interest Accrual Period) the date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due, or such other date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement** means the Benchmark Replacement excluding the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

**U.S. Government Securities Business Day** means any day except for a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

(g) *BBSW Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds*

(i) *BBSW Rate Determination*

- I. Where "BBSW Rate Determination" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the BBSW Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any).
- II. Each Covered Bondholder shall be deemed to acknowledge, accept and agree to be bound by, and consents to, the determination of, substitution for and any adjustments made to the BBSW Rate as described in this Condition 4.2(g)(i) and in Condition 4.2(g)(ii) below (in all cases without the need for any Covered Bondholder consent). Any determination, decision or election (including a decision to take or refrain from taking any action or as to the occurrence or non-occurrence of any event or circumstance), and any substitution for and adjustments made to, the BBSW Rate in accordance with this Condition 4.2(g)(i) and Condition 4.2(g)(ii), will, in the absence of manifest or proven error, be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, all Covered Bondholders and Couponholders and each Agent and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions or other documentation relating to the Covered Bonds, shall become effective without the consent of any person.
- III. If the Calculation Agent is unwilling or unable to determine a necessary rate, adjustment, quantum, formula, methodology or other variable in order to calculate the applicable Rate of Interest in accordance with this Condition 4.2(g)(i), such rate, adjustment, quantum, formula, methodology or other variable will be determined by the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) or, an alternate financial institution (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) appointed by the Issuer (in its sole discretion) to so determine.

- IV. All rates determined pursuant to this Condition 4.2(g)(i) shall be expressed as a percentage rate per annum and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fourth decimal place (i.e., to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point) with 0.00005 being rounded upwards.

(ii) *BBSW Rate Fallbacks*

If:

- (I) a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred; or
- (II) a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred,

then the BBSW Rate for an Interest Period, whilst such Temporary Disruption Trigger is continuing or after a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, means (in the following order of application and precedence):

- (a) where a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the original BBSW Rate, the BBSW Rate for such Interest Period will be equal to, in the following order of precedence:
  - (x) first, the Administrator Recommended Rate;
  - (y) then, the Supervisor Recommended Rate; and
  - (z) lastly, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (b) where a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of sub-paragraph (a) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required will be the last provided or published level of AONIA;
- (c) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of sub-paragraph (a) or (b) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required will be the last rate provided or published by the Administrator of the RBA Recommended Rate (or if no such rate has been so provided or published, the last provided or published level of AONIA);
- (d) if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the original BBSW Rate, the BBSW Rate for any day on which the BBSW Rate is required to be determined on or after the Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
  - (x) first, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, no AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the AONIA Rate;
  - (y) then, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred and an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Fallback Rate; and

- (z) lastly, if neither sub-paragraphs (x) nor paragraph (y) above apply, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (e) where a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of sub-paragraph (d)(x) above, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required on or after the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
  - (x) first, if at the time of the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Rate; and
  - (y) lastly, if sub-paragraph (x) above does not apply, the Final Fallback Rate; and
- (f) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of sub-paragraphs (c) or (d) above, respectively, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required on or after that Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the Final Fallback Rate.

When calculating an amount of interest in circumstances where a Fallback Rate other than the Final Fallback Rate applies, that interest will be calculated as if references to the BBSW Rate were references to that Fallback Rate. When calculating interest in circumstances where the Final Fallback Rate applies, the amount of interest will be calculated on the same basis as if the Applicable Benchmark Rate in effect immediately prior to the application of that Final Fallback Rate remained in effect but with necessary adjustments to substitute all references to that Applicable Benchmark Rate with corresponding references to the Final Fallback Rate (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

(iii) *BBSW Rate Amendments*

- I. If, at any time, a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to the Applicable Benchmark Rate that applies to the Covered Bonds at that time (such event, a **BBSW Rate Event**), and the Issuer, acting in good faith, in a commercially reasonable manner and by reference to such sources as it deems appropriate, determines in its discretion that amendments to these Conditions and/or any Programme Document are necessary to give effect to the proper operation and application of the applicable Fallback Rate as contemplated by Condition 4.2(g)(ii) (such amendments, the **BBSW Rate Amendments**), then the Issuer shall, subject to the following paragraphs of this Condition 4.2(g)(iii) and subject to the Issuer having to give notice thereof to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12, and to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and the Calculation Agent in accordance with this Condition 4.2(g)(iii), without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders make the necessary modifications to these Conditions and/or Programme Documents to give effect to such BBSW Rate Amendments. At the written request of the Issuer, but subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee of the certificate referred to in Condition 4.2(g)(iii)(V), and subject as provided below, the Bond Trustee shall (at the expense of the Issuer), without any

requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders and without liability to the Covered Bondholders or any other person, be obliged to concur, and shall be obliged to direct the Security Trustee to concur, with the Issuer in effecting any BBSW Rate Amendments (including, *inter alia*, by the execution of a deed supplemental to or amending the Bond Trust Deed or any other Programme Document) with effect from the date specified in such notice.

- II. In connection with any such modifications in accordance with this Condition 4.2(g)(iii), if and for so long as the Covered Bonds are admitted to trading and listed on the official list of a stock exchange, the Issuer shall comply with the rules of that stock exchange.
- III. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions or the Programme Documents, the Bond Trustee shall not be obliged to concur with the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor, and/or (in the case of the Bond Trustee) direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any BBSW Rate Amendments which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee, would have the effect of (i) exposing the Bond Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (ii) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the rights or protections, of the Bond Trustee in the Bond Trust Deed and/or these Conditions.
- IV. Any BBSW Rate Amendments determined under this Condition 4.2(g)(iii) shall be notified promptly (in any case, not less than five Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date) by the Issuer to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and, in accordance with Condition 12, the Covered Bondholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of such BBSW Rate Amendments.
- V. No later than notifying the Bond Trustee of the same in accordance with Condition 4.2(g)(iii)(IV), the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate (on which the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to rely without further enquiry or liability) signed by one Authorised Officer of the Issuer:
  - (a) confirming (i) that a BBSW Rate Event has occurred and (ii) the specific terms of any BBSW Rate Amendments as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4.2(g)(iii); and
  - (a) certifying that the BBSW Rate Amendments (in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4.2(g)(iii)) are necessary to give effect to the proper operation and application of the applicable Fallback Rate as contemplated by Condition 4.2(g)(iii).

The BBSW Rate Amendments specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error in the determination of the applicable Fallback Rate as contemplated by Condition 4.2(g)(ii) and the BBSW Rate Amendments giving effect to such Fallback Rate, and without prejudice to the Bond Trustee's ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Covered Bondholders.

(iv) *Definitions*

For the purposes of this Condition 4.2(g),

**Adjustment Spread** means the adjustment spread as at the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date (which may be a positive or negative value or zero and determined pursuant to a formula or methodology) that is:

- (a) determined as the median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA over a five calendar year period prior to the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date using practices based on those used for the determination of the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread as at 1 December 2022, provided that for so long as the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread is published and determined based on the five year median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA, that adjustment spread will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a); or
- (b) if no such median can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), set using the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Issuer where practicable) to be appropriate;

**Adjustment Spread Fixing Date** means the first date on which a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to the BBSW Rate;

**Administrator** means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, ASX Benchmarks Pty Limited (ABN 38 616 075 417);
- (b) in respect of AONIA, the Reserve Bank of Australia; and
- (c) in respect of any other Applicable Benchmark Rate, the administrator for that rate or benchmark or, if there is no administrator, the provider of that rate or benchmark,

and, in each case, any successor administrator or, as applicable, any successor administrator or provider;

**Administrator Recommended Rate** means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Administrator of the BBSW Rate;

**AONIA** means the Australian dollar interbank overnight cash rate (known as AONIA);

**AONIA Observation Period** means the period from (and including) the date falling five Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on (but excluding) the date falling five Business Days prior to the end of such Interest Period (or the date falling five Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable);

**AONIA Rate** means, for an Interest Period and in respect of an Interest Determination Date, the rate determined by the Calculation Agent to be Compounded Daily AONIA for that Interest Period and Interest Determination Date plus the Adjustment Spread;

**Applicable Benchmark Rate** means the BBSW Rate or, if a Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, then the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4.2(g)(ii);

**BBSW Rate** means, for an Interest Period, the rate for prime bank eligible securities having a tenor closest to the Interest Period which is designated as the “AVG MID” on the ‘Refinitiv Screen ASX29 Page’ or the ‘Bloomberg Screen BBSW Page’ (or any designation which replaces that designation on the applicable page, or any replacement page) at the Publication Time on the first Business Day of that Interest Period;

**Bloomberg Adjustment Spread** means the term adjusted AONIA spread relating to the BBSW Rate provided by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time as the provider of term adjusted AONIA and the spread) (**BISL**) on the Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen (or by other means), or provided to, and published by, authorised distributors where Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen means the Bloomberg Screen corresponding to the Bloomberg ticker for the fallback for the BBSW Rate accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <FBAK> <GO> Page (or, if applicable, accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <HP> <GO>) or any other published source designated by BISL;

**Compounded Daily AONIA** means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment during the AONIA Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Period (with AONIA as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of each Interest Period, as follows:

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{AONIA_{i-5SBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

**$AONIA_{i-5SBD}$**  means the per annum rate expressed as a decimal which is the level of AONIA provided by the Administrator and published as of the Publication Time for the Business Day falling five Business Days prior to such Business Day “ $i$ ”;

**$d$**  is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

**$d_0$**  is the number of Business Days in the relevant Interest Period;

**$i$**  is a series of whole numbers from 1 to  $d_0$ , each representing the relevant Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first Business Day in the relevant Interest Period to (and including) the last Business Day in such Interest Period;

**$n_i$**  for any Business Day “ $i$ ”, means the number of calendar days from (and including) such Business Day “ $i$ ” up to (but excluding) the following Business Day; and

**$SBD$**  means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business in Sydney.

If, for any reason, Compounded Daily AONIA needs to be determined for a period other than an Interest Period, Compounded Daily AONIA is to be determined as if that period were an Interest Period starting on (and including) the first day of that period and ending on (but excluding) the last day of that period;

**Fallback Rate** means, where a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate has occurred, the rate that applies to replace that Applicable Benchmark Rate in accordance with Condition 4.2(g)(ii);

**Final Fallback Rate** means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the rate:

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent as a commercially reasonable alternative for the Applicable Benchmark Rate taking into account all available information that, in good faith, it considers relevant, provided that any rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) implemented by central counterparties and / or futures exchanges with representative trade volumes in derivatives or futures referencing the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a), together with (without double counting) such adjustment spread (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that is customarily applied to the relevant successor rate or alternative rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for Applicable Benchmark Rate-linked Floating Rate Covered Bonds at such time (together with such other adjustments to the Business Day Convention, interest determination dates and related provisions and definitions, in each case that are consistent with accepted market practice for the use of such successor rate or alternative rate for Applicable Benchmark Rate-linked Floating Rate Covered Bonds at such time), or, if no such industry standard adjustment spread is recognised or acknowledged, an adjustment spread calculated or determined by the Calculation Agent (in consultation with the Issuer) to be appropriate; *provided that*
- (b) if and for so long as no such successor rate or alternative rate can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), the Final Fallback Rate will be the last provided or published level of that Applicable Benchmark Rate;

**Interest Determination Date** means, in respect of an Interest Period:

- (a) where the BBSW Rate applies or the Final Fallback Rate applies under sub-paragraph (d)(z) of Condition 4.2(g)(ii) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Fallback, the first day of that Interest Period; and
- (b) otherwise, the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of that Interest Period,

subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention;

**Non-Representative** means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, that the Supervisor of that Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate:

- (a) has determined that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored; and
- (b) is aware that such determination will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such Supervisor or Administrator, as the case may be, (howsoever described) in contracts;

**Permanent Discontinuation Trigger** means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate announcing that it has ceased or that it will cease to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider, as applicable, that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (b) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Reserve Bank of Australia (or any successor central bank for Australian dollars), an insolvency official or resolution authority with jurisdiction over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate which states that the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate and a public statement or publication of information other than by the Supervisor, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (c) a public statement by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, as a consequence of which the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the Covered Bonds, or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences to the Issuer or a Covered Bondholder or Couponholder;
- (d) as a consequence of a change in law or directive arising after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of Covered Bonds of a Series, it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party responsible for calculations of interest under the Conditions to calculate any payments due to be made to any Covered Bondholder using the Applicable Benchmark Rate;
- (e) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, stating that the Applicable Benchmark Rate is Non-Representative; or
- (f) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has otherwise ceased to exist or be administered on a permanent or indefinite basis;

**Permanent Fallback Effective Date** means, in respect of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) in the case of paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of “Permanent Discontinuation Trigger”, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided and is no longer published or provided;

- (b) in the case of paragraphs (c) and (d) of the definition of “Permanent Discontinuation Trigger”, the date from which use of the Applicable Benchmark Rate is prohibited or becomes subject to restrictions or adverse consequences or the calculation becomes unlawful (as applicable);
- (c) in the case of paragraph (e) of the definition of “Permanent Discontinuation Trigger”, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided but is Non-Representative by reference to the most recent statement or publication contemplated in that paragraph and even if such Applicable Benchmark Rate continues to be published or provided on such date; or
- (d) in the case of paragraph (f) of the definition of “Permanent Discontinuation Trigger”, the date that event occurs;

**Publication Time** means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, 12.00noon (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for the BBSW Rate in its benchmark methodology; and
- (b) in respect of AONIA, 4.00pm (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for AONIA in its benchmark methodology;

**RBA Recommended Fallback Rate** has the same meaning given to AONIA Rate but with necessary adjustments to substitute all references to AONIA with corresponding references to the RBA Recommended Rate;

**RBA Recommended Rate** means, in respect of any relevant day (including any day “i”), the rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) recommended as the replacement for AONIA by the Reserve Bank of Australia (which rate may be produced by the Reserve Bank of Australia or another administrator) and as provided by the Administrator of that rate or, if that rate is not provided by the Administrator thereof, published by an authorised distributor in respect of that day;

**Supervisor** means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate, or any committee officially endorsed or convened by any such supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate;

**Supervisor Recommended Rate** means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate; and

**Temporary Disruption Trigger** means, in respect of any Applicable Benchmark Rate which is required for any determination:

- (a) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has not been published by the applicable Administrator or an authorised distributor and is not otherwise provided by the Administrator, in respect of, on, for or by the time and date on which that Applicable Benchmark Rate is required; or
- (b) the Applicable Benchmark Rate is published or provided but the Calculation Agent determines that there is an obvious or proven error in that rate.

(h) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds referencing €STR*

- (i) Where "Screen Rate Determination – €STR" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period (as defined below) will, be calculated in accordance with Conditions 4.2(h)(i)(A), 4.2(h)(i)(B) and 4.2(h)(i)(C), subject as provided below, as applicable:
- (A) Where the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "€STR Compounded Daily", the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will be the Compounded Daily €STR plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable on the Interest Determination Date and the resulting percentage being rounded (if necessary) to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards.
- (B) Where the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "€STR Index Compounded Daily", the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will be the Compounded Daily €STR Index plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable on the Interest Determination Date and the resulting percentage being rounded (if necessary) to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards.
- (C) Where the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "€STR Weighted Average", the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will be the Weighted Average €STR plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable on the Interest Determination Date and the resulting percentage being rounded (if necessary) to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards.

In this Condition 4.2(h):

**Compounded Daily €STR** means with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment in euro (with the daily euro short-term rate (**€STR**) as reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated as follows:

- (1) if "Lag" or "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms in accordance with the following formula:

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{€STR}_{i-pTBD} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

- (2) if "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, in accordance with the following formula:

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{€STR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where, in each case:

**d** is the number of calendar days in (A) if "Lag" or "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period, or (B) if "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

**$d_0$**  means (A) if "Lag" or "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of an Interest Period, the number of T2 Business Days in the relevant Interest Period, or (B) if "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of an Observation Period, the number of T2 Business Days in the relevant Observation Period;

the **€STR reference rate**, means, in respect of any T2 Business Day, a reference rate equal to the daily euro short-term rate as provided by the European Central Bank, as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) on the website of the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of such rate) or any successor source, in each case, at the time specified by, or determined in accordance with, the applicable methodology, policies or guidelines, of the administrator of such rate on the T2 Business Day immediately following such T2 Business Day;

**€STR<sub>i</sub>** means, in respect of any T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub>:

- (1) if "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the €STR reference rate in respect of  $p^{TBD}$  in respect of such T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub>; or
- (2) if "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (x) in respect of any T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub> that is a Reference Day, the €STR reference rate in respect of the T2 Business Day immediately preceding such Reference Day; otherwise
  - (y) the €STR reference rate in respect of the T2 Business Day immediately preceding the Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period;
- (3) if "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the €STR reference rate for such T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub>;

**€STR<sub>i</sub>- $p^{TBD}$**  means:

- (1) if "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of a T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub>, €STR<sub>i</sub> in respect of the T2 Business Day falling  $p$  T2 Business Days prior to such T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub> ( $p^{LBD}$ ); or
- (2) if "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of a T2 Business<sub>i</sub>, €STR<sub>i</sub> in respect of such T2 Business<sub>i</sub>;

**$i$**  is a series of whole numbers from one to  $d_0$ , each representing the relevant T2 Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first T2 Business Day (I) if "Lag" or "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, in the relevant Interest Period or (II) if "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, in the relevant Observation Period;

**Interest Period End Date** shall have the meaning specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Lock-out Period** means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from and including the day following the Interest Determination Date to, but excluding, the Interest Period End Date falling at the end of such Interest Period;

**n<sub>i</sub>**, for any T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub>, means the number of calendar days from and including such T2 Business Day<sub>i</sub> up to but excluding the following T2 Business Day;

**Observation Period** means the period from and including the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the Interest Period End Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable);

**p** means, in respect of an Interest Period (A) where "Lag" or "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of T2 Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms and (B) where "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, zero;

**Reference Day** means each T2 Business Day in the relevant Interest Period that is not a T2 Business Day falling in the Lock-out Period;

**T2** means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System or any successor or replacement for that system; and

**T2 Business Day** or **TBD** means any day on which T2 is open;

**Compounded Daily €STR Index** means with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment in euro (with the euro short-term rate (**€STR**) as a reference rate for the calculation of interest) by reference to the screen rate or index for compounded daily €STR rates administered by the European Central Bank, as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) that is published or displayed on the website of the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of such rate) or any successor source from time to time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as further specified in the applicable Final Terms (the **€STR Compounded Index**) and will be calculated as follows:

$$\left( \frac{\text{€STR Compounded Index}_{\text{End}}}{\text{€STR Compounded Index}_{\text{Start}}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where, in each case:

**d** is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which  $\text{€STR Compounded Index}_{\text{Start}}$  is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which  $\text{€STR Compounded Index}_{\text{End}}$  is determined;

**p** means the number of T2 Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**€STR Compounded Index<sub>Start</sub>** means, with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period;

**€STR Compounded Index<sub>End</sub>** means with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling “p” T2 Business Days prior to the Interest Period End Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling “p” T2 Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable); and

**Weighted Average €STR** means:

- (1) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the €STR reference rate in respect of each calendar day during the relevant Observation Period divided by the number of calendar days during such Observation Period. For these purposes, the €STR reference rate in respect of any calendar day which is not a T2 Business Day shall be deemed to be the €STR reference rate in respect of the T2 Business immediately preceding such calendar day; or
  - (2) where "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of the €STR reference rate in respect of each calendar day during the relevant Interest Period divided by the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period, provided that, for any calendar day of such Interest Period falling in the Lock-out Period for the relevant Interest Period, the €STR reference rate for such calendar day will be deemed to be the €STR reference rate in respect of the T2 Business Day immediately preceding the first day of such Lock-out Period. For these purposes, the €STR reference rate in respect of any calendar day which is not a T2 Business Day shall, subject to the preceding proviso, be deemed to be the €STR reference rate in respect of the T2 Business Day immediately preceding such calendar day.
- (ii) Where the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period is calculated in accordance with Condition 4.2(h)(i)(B), if the relevant €STR Compounded Index is not published or displayed by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of such rate) reference rate or other information service by 5pm (Frankfurt time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be calculated for the Interest Period for which the €STR Compounded Index is not available in accordance with Condition 4.2(h)(i)(A) and for these purposes the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Shift".
  - (iii) Where Screen Rate Determination “Applicable—€STR” in the applicable Final Terms, if, in respect of any T2 Business Day, €STR is not available, such €STR reference rate shall be the €STR reference rate for the first preceding T2 Business Day on which the €STR reference rate was published by the European Central Bank, as the administrator of the €STR reference rate (or any successor administrator of the €STR reference rate) on the website of the European Central Bank (or of any successor administrator of such rate), and "r" shall be interpreted accordingly.
  - (iv) If the relevant Series of Covered Bonds become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9, the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bonds remains outstanding, be that determined on such date and as if (solely for the purpose of such interest determination) the relevant Interest Period had been shortened accordingly.

(i) *Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount*

The relevant Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of Floating Rate Covered Bonds which are AS Registered Covered Bonds, the Calculation Agent, or such other person specified in the applicable Final

Terms will, as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is set to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest and/or calculate the amount of interest payable in respect of each Calculation Amount (each, an **Interest Amount**) for the relevant Interest Period (or other Interest Accrual Period) as soon as practicable after calculating the same.

The Interest Amount payable on the Floating Rate Covered Bonds for the relevant Interest Period will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (i) in the case of Floating Rate Covered Bonds which are Global Covered Bonds, the aggregate Calculation Amount of the Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bonds; or
- (ii) in the case of Floating Rate Covered Bonds which are Definitive Covered Bonds, the Calculation Amount; or
- (iii) in the case of Floating Rate Covered Bonds which are A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Covered Bond which is a Definitive Covered Bond is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Covered Bond will be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, or such outstanding nominal amount of the Covered Bonds, without any further rounding.

The determination of the Rate of Interest and calculation of each Interest Amount by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(j) *Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest*

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Condition 4.2 is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the Applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions preceding provisions of this Condition 4.2 is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(k) *Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amount*

- (i) Except where the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "Compounded Daily SONIA Formula", "SONIA Index Determination", "Average SONIA", "SOFR Arithmetic Mean", "SOFR Delay Compound", "SOFR Index Compound", "SOFR Lockout Compound", "SOFR Lookback Compound" or "SOFR Shift Compound", the relevant Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of Floating Rate Covered Bonds which are A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the Calculation Agent, as applicable, will cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor and, in the case of Floating Rate Covered Bonds which are listed on a stock exchange, that stock exchange as soon as possible but in any event not later than the second Business Day after their determination and will cause notice of such information to be given to the holders of the Covered Bonds of this Series in accordance with Condition 12 not later than the fourth Business Day after their determination. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notification as aforesaid in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such

amendment will be promptly notified to any stock exchange on which the Covered Bonds affected thereby are for the time being listed.

- (ii) Where the Calculation Method is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "Compounded Daily SONIA Formula", "SONIA Index Determination", "Average SONIA", "SOFR Arithmetic Mean", "SOFR Delay Compound", "SOFR Index Compound", "SOFR Lockout Compound", "SOFR Lookback Compound" or "SOFR Shift Compound", the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each SONIA Interest Accrual Period or SOFR Interest Accrual Period (as applicable) and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to (i) the Issuer and the Bond Trustee, and (ii) to any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Covered Bonds are for the time being listed and, in each case, to be published in accordance with Condition 12 as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the second London Banking Day (as defined in Condition 4.2(e)(i) above) thereafter. Each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant SONIA Interest Accrual Period or SOFR Interest Accrual Period (as applicable). Any such amendment or alternative arrangements will promptly be notified by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, to the Issuer, the Bond Trustee and to any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Covered Bonds are for the time being listed and to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12.

(l) *Notifications, etc. to be final*

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4.2 by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, or other Paying Agents (if any) will (in the absence of default, bad faith or manifest error by them or any of their directors, officers, employees or agents) be binding on the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, the Paying Agents and all holders of the Covered Bonds of this Series and Coupons relating thereto and (in the absence of any default, bad faith or manifest error as referred to above) no liability to the Issuer or the holders of the Covered Bonds of this Series and Coupons relating thereto will attach to the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent, as applicable, in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by them of their powers, duties and discretions under this Condition 4.2.

In this Condition 4.2:

**Business Day** has the meaning given to it in Condition 4.4.

**Interest Determination Date** shall mean the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or if none is so specified:

- (a) if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the second day on which T2 is open prior the start of each Interest Period;
- (b) if the Reference Rate is the New Zealand Bank Bill reference rate interbank offered rate (**BKBM**), the first day of each Interest Period;
- (c) if the Reference Rate is the Hong Kong interbank offered rate (**HIBOR**), the first day of each Interest Period;
- (d) if the Reference Rate is the Toronto interbank offered rate (**CDOR**), the first day of each Interest Period; and
- (e) if the Reference Rate is the Singapore interbank offered rate (**SIBOR**), the second Singapore business day prior to the start of each Interest Period.

**Principal Financial Centre** shall mean in relation to a Specified Currency or any other currency, the principal financial centre of the country of that Specified Currency or other currency, which in the case of euro, is the Euro-Zone and which, if the Specified Currency is Australian Dollars, will be Sydney.

**Reference Banks** shall mean the institutions specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Principal Paying Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms which, if the relevant Reference Rate is EURIBOR, will be the Euro-Zone.

**Reference Rate** shall mean (a) EURIBOR, (b) BKBM, (c) HIBOR, (d) CDOR or (e) SIBOR, in each case for the relevant period, each as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Financial Centre** shall mean (a) Brussels in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, (b) Auckland and Wellington, in the case of a determination of BKBM, (c) Hong Kong, in the case of a determination of HIBOR, (d) Toronto, in the case of a determination of CDOR and (e) Singapore, in the case of a determination of SIBOR, each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Screen Page** has the meaning set out in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Time** shall mean (a) in the case of EURIBOR, 11.00 a.m., (b) in the case of BKBM, 10.45 a.m., (c) in the case of HIBOR, 11.00 a.m., (d) in the case of CDOR, 10.15 a.m., and (e) in the case of SIBOR, 11.00 a.m., each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

#### **4.3 Interest on Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds**

If Fixed/Floating Rate Interest Basis is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, each Covered Bond bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date (which unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms shall be the Issue Date) at the applicable rates of interest determined in accordance with this Condition 4.3, and such interest will be payable in arrear on the relevant Interest Payment Date (as defined below).

If Fixed/Floating Rate Interest Basis is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the basis upon which interest accrues (and on which the rate of interest shall be determined) will (unless the Covered Bonds are redeemed or purchased and cancelled prior to the Interest Basis Conversion Date) change from one interest basis (the **First Interest Basis**) to another (the **Second Interest Basis**).

The First Interest Basis shall apply to any Interest Period in the First Interest Basis Period and the Second Interest Basis shall apply to any Interest Period in the Second Interest Basis Period.

The rate of interest for any Interest Period, and the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of such Interest Period, shall be determined by the relevant Principal Paying Agent or (if specified in the applicable Final Terms) the Calculation Agent, as applicable, in accordance with (i) if the relevant Interest Basis is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be Fixed Rate, Condition 4.1 or (ii) if the relevant Interest Basis is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be Floating Rate, Condition 4.2. If an Interest Basis for an Interest Basis Period is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being Floating Rate, the notification requirements of Condition 4.2(k) shall apply in respect of each Interest Period falling within such Interest Basis Period.

If the Second Interest Basis is specified to be Floating Rate in the applicable Final Terms and the Interest Basis Conversion Date is not a Business Day for the purposes of determining the Rate of Interest in accordance with Condition 4.2(f), the Interest Determination Date for the Interest Period immediately following the Interest Basis Conversion Date shall be the Business Day immediately preceding the Interest Basis Conversion Date.

In this Condition 4.3:

**First Interest Basis Period** means the period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the Interest Basis Conversion Date.

**Interest Basis** means the First Interest Basis or the Second Interest Basis, as applicable.

**Interest Basis Conversion Date** shall have the meaning specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Interest Basis Period** means the First Interest Basis Period or the Second Interest Basis Period, as applicable.

**Interest Payment Date(s)** means, in relation to each Interest Basis:

- (a) the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) if no express Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date that falls within the First Interest Basis Period, after the Interest Commencement Date.

**Second Interest Basis Period** means the period from (and including) the Interest Basis Conversion Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date.

#### 4.4 Day Count Fraction and Business Day Convention

- (a) *Day Count Fraction*

**Day Count Fraction** means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) if "Actual/365 or "Actual/Actual" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if "Actual/365 (Fixed)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if "Actual/360" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (iv) if "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y1** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y2** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M1** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M2** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D1** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

**D2** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 is greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30;

- (v) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y1** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y2** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M1** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M2** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D1** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

**D2** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30;

- (vi) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y1** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y2** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M1** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M2** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D1** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (A) that day is the last day of February or (B) such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

**D2** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (A) that day is the last day of February but not the Final Maturity Date or (B) such number would be 31 and D2 will be 30.

- (vii) if "Actual/Actual (ICMA)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) in the case of Covered Bonds where the number of days in relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the “Accrual Period”) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period (defined below) during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year assuming interest was to be payable in respect of the whole of that year; or
- (B) in the case of Covered Bonds where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
  - (1) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year assuming interest was to be payable in respect of the whole of that year; and
  - (2) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year assuming interest was to be payable in respect of the whole of that year;

**Determination Period** means the period from (and including) a Determination Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date); and

- (viii) if “Australian Bond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, one divided by the number of Interest Payment Dates in a year in which the Interest Period falls (a year being each 12 month period on and from the Issue Date).

(b) *Business Day Convention*

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (i) in the case where a Specified Period is specified in accordance with Condition 4.2(a)(ii) above, the **Floating Rate Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (A) in the case of (x) above, must be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (b) below will apply mutatis mutandis or (B) in the case of (y) above, must be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (i) such Interest Payment Date (or other date) must be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date will be the last Business Day of the last month which falls in the Interest Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or
- (ii) the **Following Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date will be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (iii) the **Modified Following Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date will be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date will be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or

- (iv) the **Preceding Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date will be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

In this Condition 4.4:

**Business Day** means (unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms):

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits):
  - (i) in the case of Definitive Covered Bonds, the relevant place of presentation;
  - (ii) in the case of Regulation S Covered Bonds, London;
  - (iii) in the case of Rule 144A Covered Bonds, New York City;
  - (iv) in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, Sydney; and
  - (v) if any Relevant Financial Centre(s) is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in such Relevant Financial Centre(s);
- (b) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the places specified in paragraph (a)) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System or any successor or replacement for that system (**T2**) is open; and
- (c) in the case of any payment in respect of a Registered Global Covered Bond denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee and in respect of which an accountholder of DTC (with an interest in such Registered Global Covered Bond) has elected to receive any part of such payment in U.S. dollars, a day on which commercial banks are not authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed in New York City.

#### **4.5 Zero Coupon Covered Bonds**

If the amount due and payable in respect of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond on the redemption date is not paid when due, the Rate of Interest for any such overdue principal shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### **5. REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE**

#### **5.1 Final Redemption**

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided below, each Covered Bond of this Series will be redeemed at its Final Redemption Amount in the relevant Specified Currency on the Final Maturity Date (as specified, or determined in the manner specified, in the applicable Final Terms).

Without prejudice to Condition 9, if an Extended Due for Payment Date is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms for a Series of Covered Bonds and the Issuer has failed to pay the Final Redemption Amount on the Final Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms (or after expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9.1(a)) and, following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor by no later than the date falling one Business Day prior to the Extension Determination Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient moneys available under the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in full in respect of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds on the date falling on the earlier of (a) the date which falls two Business Days after service of such Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if later, the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9.2(a)) under the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee and (b) the

Extension Determination Date, then (subject as provided below) payment of the unpaid amount by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will be deferred until the Extended Due for Payment Date, provided that the Covered Bond Guarantor may pay any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount on the relevant Final Maturity Date and any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount due and remaining unpaid on the earlier of (a) and (b) above may also be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor on any Interest Payment Date thereafter up to (and including) the Extended Due for Payment Date. The Issuer must confirm to the Bond Trustee, the relevant Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the A\$ Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least five Business Days prior to the Final Maturity Date of a Series of Covered Bonds whether (x) payment will be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date or (y) payment will not be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date. Any failure by the Issuer to notify the Bond Trustee, the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the A\$ Registrar (as the case may be) will not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension.

The Covered Bond Guarantor must notify the relevant Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 12), the Rating Agencies, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the relevant Principal Paying Agent and the relevant Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least four Business Days prior to the dates specified in (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph of any inability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay in full the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee. Any failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to notify such parties will not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension nor give rise to any rights in any such party. In such circumstances, the Covered Bond Guarantor must on the earlier of (a) the date falling two Business Days after the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or if later the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Conditions 9.2(a)) and (b) the Extension Determination Date, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, apply the moneys (if any) available (after paying or providing for payment of higher ranking or *pari passu* amounts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments) pro rata in part payment of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds and must pay Guaranteed Amounts constituting the Scheduled Interest in respect of each such Covered Bond on such date. The obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay any amounts in respect of the balance of the Final Redemption Amount not so paid will be deferred as described above. Such failure to pay by the Covered Bond Guarantor will not constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

Any discharge of the obligations of the Issuer as the result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee must be disregarded for the purposes of determining the amounts to be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in connection with this Condition 5.1.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

**Extended Due for Payment Date** means, in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, the date, if any, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms to which the payment of all or (as applicable) part of the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date will be deferred in the event that the Final Redemption Amount is not paid in full on the Extension Determination Date.

**Extension Determination Date** means, in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies, the date falling two Business Days after the expiry of fourteen days starting on (and including) the Final Maturity Date of such Series of Covered Bonds.

**Guarantee Priority of Payments** means the guarantee priority of payments relating to the allocation and distribution of the Available Income Amount and Available Principal Amount following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, but prior to service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer, as set out in clause 15.4 of the Establishment Deed.

**Rating Agency** means any one of Moody's Ratings and Fitch Australia Pty Ltd (together, the **Rating Agencies**) or their successors, to the extent they provide ratings in respect of the Covered Bonds.

## 5.2 Redemption for Tax Reasons

The Covered Bonds of this Series may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (in the case of Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds) or on any Interest Payment Date

(in the case of Floating Rate Covered Bonds), on giving not less than 31 nor more than 60 days' notice in accordance with Condition 12 (which notice is irrevocable), at the Early Redemption Amount provided in, or calculated in accordance with, Condition 5.7 (as applicable) below, together with (if provided in such paragraphs) interest accrued up to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption, if on the occasion of the next payment due under the Covered Bonds, the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 7 as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the Tax Jurisdiction, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations (including the manner of exercising any official discretion thereunder), which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date (or, in the case of a second or subsequent Tranche of Covered Bonds of this Series, the Issue Date for the original Tranche) provided that no such notice of redemption may be given in respect of the Covered Bonds of this Series earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts and, for the purpose only of determining the earliest date on which such notice may be given, it will be deemed that a payment, in respect of which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts, is due in respect of the Covered Bonds of this Series on the day on which any such change or amendment becomes effective.

### 5.3 Redemption at the Option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)

If Issuer Call is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, on any Optional Redemption Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, at its option, on giving not less than 31 nor more than 60 days' notice or such other notice period specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee, the Registrar and Covered Bondholders of a relevant Series (which notice is irrevocable) in accordance with Condition 12, redeem all or from time to time some only of the Covered Bonds then outstanding on the relevant Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms together, if applicable, with (in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds) interest accrued to, but excluding, the relevant Optional Redemption Date. In the event of a redemption of some only of such Covered Bonds, such redemption must be for an amount being equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount or a Higher Redemption Amount (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bonds to be redeemed (the **Redeemed Covered Bonds**) will be selected:

- (i) in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, individually by lot (without involving any part only of a Bearer Covered Bond);
- (ii) in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, in accordance with the rules of DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) (or any alternative or additional clearing system as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms); and
- (iii) in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, individually by lot,

in each case, not less than 40 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Each notice of redemption will specify the date fixed for redemption and, in the case of a partial redemption, the aggregate nominal amount, and, where some or all of the Redeemed Covered Bonds are represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, the serial numbers of the Redeemed Covered Bonds and, in each case, the aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds of this Series which will be outstanding after the partial redemption. In addition, in the case of a partial redemption of a Series of Covered Bonds which includes Registered Covered Bonds, the Issuer will publish an additional notice of redemption not less than 80 nor more than 95 days before the date fixed for redemption which notice will specify the period during which exchanges or transfers of Covered Bonds may not be made as provided for in Condition 2.

### 5.4 Redemption at the Option of the Covered Bondholders (Investor Put)

If Investor Put is specified in the applicable Final Terms, upon any Covered Bondholder giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 12 not less than 31 nor more than 60 days' notice (the **notice period**) as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice redeem in whole (but not in part) the Covered Bonds the subject of the notice on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption

Amount indicated in the applicable Final Terms together with (in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds) interest accrued up to, but excluding, the Optional Redemption Date.

If this Covered Bond is a Definitive Covered Bond, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Covered Bond the holder of this Covered Bond must, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of Covered Bonds in bearer form) or the relevant Registrar (in the case of Covered Bonds in registered form) on any business day (as defined in Condition 6.8) falling within the notice period a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or from the relevant Registrar (a **Put Notice**) and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition 5.4. If this Covered Bond is a Definitive Covered Bond, the Put Notice must be accompanied by this Covered Bond or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Covered Bond will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If this Covered Bond is represented by a Global Covered Bond held through DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of the Covered Bond the holder of the Covered Bond must, within the notice period, give notice to the relevant Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or any common depositary or common safekeeper (as applicable) for them to the relevant Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, from time to time.

If this Covered Bond is an A\$ Registered Covered Bond lodged in Austraclear to exercise the right to require redemption of this Covered Bond the holder of this Covered Bond must deliver, at the specified office of the A\$ Registrar on any business day (as defined in Condition 6.8), falling within the notice period a duly signed and completed notice to the Issuer and the A\$ Registrar of exercise in accordance with the Austraclear Regulations in a form acceptable to the A\$ Registrar.

If this Covered Bond is an A\$ Registered Covered Bond held outside of the Austraclear System, to exercise a right to require redemption of this Covered Bond the Covered Bondholder must, within the notice period, give notice to the Issuer and the A\$ Registrar of such exercise in a form acceptable to the A\$ Registrar together with any evidence the A\$ Registrar may require to establish title of the Covered Bondholder to the relevant Covered Bond.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of a clearing system by a holder of, or the holder of a beneficial interest in, as applicable, any Covered Bond pursuant to this Condition 5.4 is irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption, an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Bond Trustee has declared the Covered Bonds to be due and payable pursuant to Condition 9, in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Condition 5.4 and instead request or direct the Bond Trustee to declare such Covered Bond forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 9.

## **5.5 Redemption due to Illegality**

The Covered Bonds of all Series may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time, on giving not less than 31 nor more than 60 days' notice as specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee, the relevant Principal Paying Agent, the relevant Registrar, the Calculation Agent, in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, and, in accordance with Condition 12, all the Covered Bondholders (which notice is irrevocable), if the Issuer satisfies the Bond Trustee immediately before the giving of such notice that it has, or will before the next Interest Payment Date of any Covered Bond of any Series, become unlawful for the Intercompany Loan Provider and/or Demand Loan Provider to make, fund or allow to remain outstanding any Term Advance or the Demand Loan (or, in either case, any part thereof) made by the Intercompany Loan Provider or the Demand Loan Provider, as the case may be, to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan Agreement, as the case may be, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the applicable laws or regulations or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment has become or will become effective before the next such Interest Payment Date.

Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5.5 will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5.7 together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to Condition 5.2 and Condition 5.5, the Issuer must deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by either a Director, authorised representative, attorney or authorised signatory stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee will be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of such conditions precedent, in which event it will be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds and Couponholders.

## **5.6 Final Terms**

The applicable Final Terms indicates that either (a) this Covered Bond cannot be redeemed prior to its Final Maturity Date except as provided in Conditions 5.2 and 5.5 above or (b) that this Covered Bond will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer and/or the holder of this Covered Bond prior to such Final Maturity Date in accordance with the provisions of Conditions 5.3 and/or 5.4 on an Optional Redemption Date and at an Optional Redemption Amount and in any Minimum Redemption Amount or Higher Redemption Amount indicated therein.

## **5.7 Early Redemption Amounts**

For the purposes of Condition 5.2 or Condition 5.5 above and Condition 9, unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Final Terms, Covered Bonds will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount, being (a) in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds, the Final Redemption Amount or (b) in the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, the Early Redemption Amount as determined in accordance with Condition 5.9 below, in each case in the relevant Specified Currency together with, in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to Condition 5.2 or Condition 5.5 above, interest accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption.

## **5.8 Purchase and Cancellation**

The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor may (subject as provided below) at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Covered Bonds of this Series (provided that, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining to such Covered Bonds are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in any manner and at any price. If purchases are made by tender, tenders must be available to all the Covered Bondholders alike. Such Covered Bonds may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer or the relevant subsidiary, (i) surrendered to the relevant Registrar and/or to any relevant Paying Agent for cancellation or (ii) in the case of any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, cancelled by the A\$ Registrar (except that any Covered Bonds purchased or otherwise acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor must immediately be (i) surrendered to the relevant Registrar and/or to any relevant Paying Agent for cancellation or (ii) in the case of any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, cancelled by the A\$ Registrar).

## **5.9 Zero Coupon Covered Bonds**

In the case of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, the Early Redemption Amount will be an amount equal to the sum of the:

- (a) Reference Price (as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and
- (b) product of the Accrual Yield (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Covered Bond becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, it shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each or such other Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

## **6. PAYMENTS AND EXCHANGE OF TALONS**

### **6.1 Payments in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds**

- (a) Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds (if issued) will (subject as provided below) be made against surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, presentation and endorsement) of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or Coupons (which expression, in this Condition 6 and Condition 8, will not include Talons), as the case may be, at any specified office of any relevant Paying Agent.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in Condition 6.4 below, all payments of principal and interest with respect to Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds will be made outside the United States. Payments in any currency other than euro in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made by transfer to an account (in the case of payment in Yen to a non-resident of Japan, a non-resident account) in the Specified Currency maintained by the payee with a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency provided that if at any time such payments cannot be so made, then payments will be made in such other manner as the Issuer may determine and notify in accordance with Condition 12.

### **6.2 Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds**

Payments of principal in respect of Registered Covered Bonds (whether or not in Global form) will (subject as provided in this Condition 6.2) be made against presentation and surrender of such Registered Covered Bonds at the specified office of the Registrar by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency. Payments of interest in respect of Registered Covered Bonds will (subject as provided in this Condition 6.2) be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency and posted on the business day in the city in which the Registrar has its specified office immediately preceding the relevant due date to the holder (or to the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing on the register: (a) subject to (b) below, in respect of a Registered Covered Bond in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC (if applicable) are open for business) prior to the relevant due date and (b)(i) in respect of a Registered Covered Bond held through DTC and represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond which is denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars or (ii) in respect of a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form, at the close of business on the 15th day prior to the relevant due date (in either case, the **Record Date**) at his address shown on the register on the Record Date. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than five business days in the city in which the Registrar has its specified office before the due date for any payment in respect of a Registered Covered Bond, the payment of principal and/or interest may be made (in the case of payment of principal against presentation and surrender of the relevant Registered Covered Bond as provided above) by transfer on the due date to an account in the Specified Currency maintained by the payee with a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency subject to the provisions of the following two sentences. If the Specified Currency is Yen, payment will be made (in the case of payment to a non-resident of Japan) by cheque drawn on, or by transfer to a non-resident account. If the Specified Currency is euro, payment will be made to a euro account specified by the payee.

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any such Registered Covered Bond as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition 6.2 arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses may be charged to such Covered Bondholders by the Registrar in respect of any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds.

All amounts payable to DTC or its nominee as registered holder of a Registered Global Covered Bond in respect of Covered Bonds denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars must be paid by transfer by the U.S. Registrar to an account in the relevant Specified Currency of the Exchange Agent for conversion into and payment in U.S. dollars in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement.

None of the Issuer, the Bond Trustee, the Covered Bond Guarantor nor the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership

interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

### **6.3 Payments in respect of Bearer Global Covered Bonds**

- (a) Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Bearer Global Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified in the Bearer Global Covered Bond against presentation and endorsement or surrender, as the case may be, of such Bearer Global Covered Bond at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside of the United States. A record of each payment made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond, distinguishing between any payment of principal and interest, will be made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond by the Paying Agent to which such Bearer Global Covered Bond is presented for the purpose of making such payment, and such record will (save in the case of manifest error) be conclusive evidence that the payment in question has been made.
- (b) The holder of a Bearer Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) is the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Covered Bonds represented by such Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Bearer Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee as the case may be) in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of the relevant Bearer Global Covered Bond (or as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee). No person other than the holder of a Bearer Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) will have any claim against the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any payments due on that Bearer Global Covered Bond.

### **6.4 Payments of interest in U.S. dollars in respect of Bearer Covered Bonds**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments of interest in U.S. dollars in respect of Bearer Covered Bonds will only be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in the United States (which expression, as used in these Conditions, means the United States of America (including the States and District of Columbia and its possessions)) (a) if: (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of interest on the Bearer Covered Bonds in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars and (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law and (b) at the option of the relevant holder if such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer and, where applicable, the Covered Bond Guarantor.

### **6.5 Payments in respect of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds**

Payments of interest and principal in respect of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be made in accordance with the details recorded in the A\$ Register by 5.00 p.m. local time in the city in which the A\$ Registrar has its specified office on the A\$ Record Date. Where an A\$ Registered Covered Bond is recorded on the A\$ Register as being held jointly, payment of interest or principal (as the case may be) by the Issuer will be made to the Covered Bondholders in their joint names unless requested otherwise (and in a form satisfactory to the Issuer) by 5.00 p.m. local time in the city in which the A\$ Registrar has its specified office.

Payments in respect of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be made:

- (a) where the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are lodged in Austraclear, by crediting on the relevant due date the amount due to the relevant Covered Bondholder in accordance with the Austraclear Regulations; or

- (b) if the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds have been removed from Austraclear, by crediting on the relevant due date, the amount then due to a bank account in Australia previously notified by the Covered Bondholder to the A\$ Registrar. If an account is not specified to the A\$ Registrar by 5.00 p.m. local time in the city in which the A\$ Registrar has its specified office on the relevant A\$ Record Date, payments in respect of the relevant A\$ Registered Covered Bond will be made by cheque mailed on the Local Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Interest Payment Date (in case of payments of interest) or on the due date for repayment or redemption (in the case of payments of principal) at the Covered Bondholder's risk, to the address of the Covered Bondholder (or to the first-named of joint Covered Bondholders) appearing in the A\$ Register as at 5.00 p.m. local time in the city in which the A\$ Registrar has its specified office on the relevant A\$ Record Date. Cheques despatched to the nominated address of a Covered Bondholder in accordance with this Condition 6.5 will be taken to have been received by the Covered Bondholder on the relevant Interest Payment Date (in the case if payments of interest) or the due date for payment or redemption (in the case of payments of principal) and no further amount will be payable by the Issuer as a result of payment not being received by the Covered Bondholder on the due date.

No payment of interest in respect of any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be mailed to an address in the United States or transferred to an account maintained by the Covered Bondholder in the United States.

None of the Issuer, the Bond Trustee, the Covered Bond Guarantor nor the A\$ Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

## **6.6 Payments subject to applicable laws**

Payments in respect of the Covered Bonds will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7 and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the **Code**) or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or (without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7) any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

## **6.7 Unmatured Coupons and Talons**

- (a) Fixed Rate Covered Bonds which are Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds (other than Long Maturity Covered Bonds (as defined in subparagraph (b)) should be presented for redemption together with all unmaturing Coupons (which expression will include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of Talons which will have matured on or before the relevant redemption date) appertaining thereto, failing which, the amounts of any missing unmaturing Coupons (or, in the case of payment of principal not being made in full, that proportion of the aggregate amount of such missing unmaturing Coupons that the sum of principal so paid bears to the total principal amount due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Any amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupons at any time in the period expiring 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) for the payment of such principal, whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void pursuant to Condition 8 or, if later, five years from the due date for payment of such Coupon. Upon any Fixed Rate Covered Bond which is a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond becoming due and repayable prior to its Final Maturity Date, all unmaturing Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons in respect of any such Talons will be made or issued, as the case may be.
- (b) Upon the due date for redemption of any Floating Rate Covered Bond or Long Maturity Covered Bond which is a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond, any unmaturing Coupons or Talons relating to such Covered Bond (whether or not attached) will become void and no payment or exchange, as the case may be, will be made in respect of them. Where any such Covered Bond is presented for redemption without all unmaturing Coupons or Talons relating to it, redemption will be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require. A **Long Maturity Covered Bond** is a Fixed Rate Covered Bond (other than a Fixed Rate Covered Bond which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Covered Bond will cease

to be a Long Maturity Covered Bond on the Fixed Interest Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the nominal amount of such Covered Bond.

## **6.8 Payments due on non-business days**

If any date for payment of principal in respect of any A\$ Registered Covered Bond, Registered Covered Bond or any amount in respect of any Bearer Covered Bond or Coupon is not a business day, then the holder thereof will not be entitled to payment at the place of presentation of the amount due until the next following business day (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) and will not be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of any such postponed payment. In addition if any date for the payment of interest by transfer to an account specified by the holder in respect of any A\$ Registered Covered Bond or Registered Covered Bond is not a business day, then the holder will not be entitled to payment to such account until the next following business day and will not be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of any such postponed payment. In this Condition 6.8, **business day** means, subject as provided in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits):
  - (i) in the case of Definitive Covered Bonds, in the relevant place of presentation;
  - (ii) in the case of Regulation S Covered Bonds, London;
  - (iii) in the case of Rule 144A Covered Bonds, New York City;
  - (iv) in the case of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, Sydney; and
  - (v) any Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the places specified in paragraph (a)) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which T2 is open; and
- (c) in the case of any payment in respect of a Registered Global Covered Bond denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee and in respect of which an accountholder of DTC (with an interest in such Registered Global Covered Bond) has elected to receive any part of such payment in U.S. dollars, a day on which commercial banks are not authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed in New York City.

## **6.9 Payment of accrued interest**

If the due date for redemption of any interest bearing Covered Bond which is a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is not a due date for the payment of interest relating thereto, interest accrued in respect of such Covered Bond from, and including, the last preceding due date for the payment of interest (or, if none, from the Interest Commencement Date) will be paid only against surrender (or, in the case of part payment, presentation and endorsement) of such Covered Bond.

## **6.10 Exchange of Talons**

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Paying Agent in Luxembourg (or any other Paying Agent notified by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 for the purposes of this Condition 6.10) in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to, and including, the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Covered Bond which is a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8. Each Talon will, for the purposes of these Conditions, be deemed to mature on the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in the Coupon sheet in which that Talon was included on issue matures.

## 6.11 Interpretation of principal and interest

Any reference in these Conditions to principal in respect of the Covered Bonds will be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (a) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7 or under any undertakings or covenants given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed;
- (b) the Final Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (c) the Early Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (d) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Covered Bonds;
- (e) in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, the Amortisation Yield;
- (f) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable under or in respect of the Covered Bonds; and
- (g) any Excess Proceeds which may be payable by the Bond Trustee under or in respect of the Covered Bonds.

Any reference in these Conditions to interest in respect of the Covered Bonds will be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7 or under any undertakings given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

## 7. TAXATION

All payments by or on behalf of the Issuer (in respect of principal, redemption amount or interest) in respect of the Covered Bonds or Coupons of this Series will be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature (**Taxes**), unless such withholding or deduction of such Taxes is required by law. In the event of any withholding or deduction for or on account of Taxes imposed or levied by or on behalf of a Tax Jurisdiction and which is required by law, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Covered Bondholders and Couponholders of this Series after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Covered Bonds or, as the case may be, Coupons in the absence of such withholding or deduction, except that no additional amounts are payable in relation to any payment in respect of any Covered Bonds or Coupon:

- (a) presented for payment in the Tax Jurisdiction;
- (b) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Covered Bond or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the Tax Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of such Covered Bond or Coupon;
- (c) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Covered Bondholder who is liable to such Taxes in respect of such Covered Bond or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with Australia or the Australian Capital Territory or the country in which such branch is located other than the mere holding of such Covered Bond or Coupon or receipt of principal or interest in respect thereof or could have lawfully avoided (but has not so avoided) such liability by providing or procuring that any third party provides the Covered Bondholder's Tax File Number (**TFN**) and/or Australian Business Number (**ABN**) or evidence that the Covered Bondholder is not required to provide a TFN and/or ABN to the Issuer or, in the case of Covered Bonds issued by a branch of the Issuer located outside Australia, satisfies similar requirements or otherwise provides details of the Covered Bondholder's name and address to the Issuer;
- (d) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Covered Bondholder who could lawfully avoid (but has not so avoided) such deduction or withholding by complying or procuring that any third party complies with any statutory requirements or by making or procuring that any third party makes a declaration of non-

residence or other similar claim for exemption to any tax authority in the place where the Covered Bond or Coupon is presented for payment;

- (e) where the Covered Bond or Coupon is presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that a Covered Bondholder would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on the last day of the period of 30 days assuming, whether or not such is in fact the case, that day to have been a Business Day;
- (f) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Covered Bondholder who is liable to the Taxes in respect of the Covered Bond or Coupon by reason of the Covered Bondholder being an associate of the Issuer for the purposes of section 128F(9) of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Cth) of Australia (as amended) (**Australian Tax Act**);
- (g) where such withholding or deduction is required to be made pursuant to a notice or direction issued by the Commissioner of Taxation under section 255 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 of Australia or section 260-5 of Schedule 1 of the Taxation Administration Act 1953 of Australia or any similar law;
- (h) where such withholding or deduction is required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the **Code**) or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder or any official interpretations thereof, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any IGA entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code; or
- (i) in such other circumstances as may be specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

**Relevant Date** means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Bond Trustee, the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the A\$ Registrar on or before the due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12.

**Tax Jurisdiction** means Australia or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax and where the Issuer is a branch of Macquarie Bank Limited established or located outside Australia, the jurisdiction where such branch of Macquarie Bank Limited is established or located, or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein having the power to tax in that jurisdiction.

References in these Conditions to principal and interest will be deemed also to refer (as appropriate) (i) to any additional amounts which may be payable under this Condition 7, (ii) in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, to the Amortisation Yield and (iii) to any premium which may be payable in respect of the Covered Bonds.

If any withholding or deduction is required by the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of a payment of a Guaranteed Amount to be made by it, the Covered Bond Guarantor must pay the Guaranteed Amounts net of such withholding or deduction and must account to the appropriate tax authority for the amount required to be withheld or deducted. The Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged to pay any additional amount to the Bond Trustee or any holder of Covered Bonds and/or Coupons in respect of the amount of such withholding or deduction.

## 8. PRESCRIPTION

Claims for payment of principal under the Covered Bonds (other than A\$ Registered Covered Bonds) (whether in bearer or registered form) will be prescribed upon the expiry of 10 years, and claims for payment of interest (if any) in respect of the Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form) will be prescribed upon the expiry of five years, in each case from the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) therefor subject to the provisions of Condition 6. There may not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition 8 or Condition 6 or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 6.

## 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT

### 9.1 Issuer Events of Default

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose or the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9.1 means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding, as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in Australian Dollars converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or, if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders, must (but in the case of the happening of any of the events mentioned in subparagraphs (b), (c) or (f), only if the Bond Trustee has certified in writing to the Issuer that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series) (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice (an **Issuer Acceleration Notice**) in writing to the Issuer that as against the Issuer (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, as against the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each such Covered Bond will, unless such event has been cured by the Issuer prior to the Issuer's receipt of the notice in writing from the Bond Trustee, thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest as provided in the Bond Trust Deed if any of the following events (each an **Issuer Event of Default**) occurs and is continuing:

- (a) the Issuer fails to pay any principal or interest in respect of any Covered Bonds within 14 days of the relevant due date; or
- (b) the Issuer defaults in performance or observance of or compliance with any of its other obligations or any other provision under the Covered Bonds and the Programme Documents (except in respect of the Regulation S Programme Agreement, the U.S. Distribution Agreement, any Subscription Agreement or any Terms Agreement and any obligation to comply with the Asset Coverage Test) which default is incapable of remedy or, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within 31 days after notice requiring such default to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Bond Trustee; or
- (c) an application (other than a frivolous or vexatious application or an application which is discharged or stayed within 31 days) or an order is made for the winding-up of the Issuer or a resolution is passed for the winding-up of the Issuer other than for the purposes of a solvent reconstruction or amalgamation; or
- (d) a receiver, receiver and manager, administrator, liquidator, official manager, trustee or similar officer is appointed in respect of all or any part of the assets of the Issuer and such appointment is not terminated within 31 days; or
- (e) the Issuer is unable to pay its debts when they fall due or is deemed unable to pay its debts under any applicable legislation (other than as the result of a failure to pay a debt or claim which is the subject of a good faith dispute); or
- (f) the Issuer makes or enters into (i) a readjustment or rescheduling of its indebtedness with creditors generally or (ii) an assignment for the benefit of, or an arrangement or composition with, its creditors generally, in each case, other than for the purposes of a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation or merger where the Issuer is solvent; or
- (g) if an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is served and not deemed to be revoked in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed on or before the next Determination Date to occur following the service of such Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice; or
- (h) if the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of any Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is breached during the Pre-Maturity Test Period and the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger of the GIC Account is less than the Australian Dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached, on the earlier to occur of the:

- (A) date that is 10 Local Business Days from the date that the Issuer is notified of that breach; and
- (B) Final Maturity Date of that Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Condition 9.1, no Issuer Event of Default in respect of the Covered Bonds shall occur solely on account of any failure by the Issuer to perform or observe any of its obligations in relation to, or the taking of, any process or proceedings in respect of, any share, note or other security or instrument constituting Tier 1 Capital or Tier 2 Capital (each as defined by APRA from time to time).

Upon the Covered Bonds becoming immediately due and repayable against the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 9.1, the Bond Trustee must immediately serve a notice to pay (the **Notice to Pay**) on the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantor will be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts when the same become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, the Bond Trustee may or must take such proceedings or other action or step against the Issuer in accordance with Condition 9.3.

The Bond Trust Deed provides that all moneys received by or on behalf of the Bond Trustee following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay, from the Issuer or any receiver, liquidator, administrator, receiver and manager, statutory manager or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer (the **Excess Proceeds**), must be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor for its own account, as soon as practicable, and must be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account and the Excess Proceeds will thereafter form part of the Security and must be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other moneys from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee will discharge *pro tanto* the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the payment of the amount of such Excess Proceeds under the Covered Bonds and Coupons (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds are required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but will be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by the Bond Trust Deed). However, the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay or if earlier, service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable and the receipt by the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds and payment to the Covered Bond Guarantor of such Excess Proceeds will not reduce or discharge any of such obligations.

By subscribing for Covered Bond(s), each Covered Bondholder will be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.

## 9.2 Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose and the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9.2 means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in Australian Dollars converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or, if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of all the Covered Bondholders, must (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), but in the case of the happening of any of the events described in paragraph (b) or (c), only if the Bond Trustee has certified in writing to the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, give notice (the **Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice**) in writing to the Issuer and to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that (x) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each Covered Bond of each Series will as against the Issuer (if not already due and repayable against it following an Issuer Event of Default), thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest and (y) all amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will thereupon immediately become due and payable at the Guaranteed Amount corresponding to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered

Bond of each Series together with accrued interest, in each case as provided in the Bond Trust Deed and thereafter the Security will become enforceable if any of the following events (each a **Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**) has occurred and is continuing:

- (a) if default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor for a period of 14 days or more in the payment of any Guaranteed Amounts when Due for Payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series except in the case of the payments of a Guaranteed Amount when Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date under Condition 5.1 where the Covered Bond Guarantor will be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts which relate to the Final Redemption Amount and which are Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date; or
- (b) if default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the performance or observance of any other obligation, condition or provision binding on it (other than any obligation for the payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series) under the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party (other than the Regulation S Programme Agreement, the U.S Distribution Agreement, any Subscription Agreement or any Terms Agreement) and, except where such default is or the effects of such default are, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee, not capable of remedy when no such continuation and notice as is hereinafter mentioned will be required, such default continues for 30 days (or such longer period as the Bond Trustee may permit) after written notice thereof has been given by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bond Guarantor requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (c) the Covered Bond Guarantor retires or is removed, or is required to retire or be removed as trustee of the Trust in accordance with the Establishment Deed and another trustee is not appointed as trustee of the Trust in accordance with the Establishment Deed within 60 days of the occurrence of that event; or
- (d) a failure to satisfy the Amortisation Test (as set out in the Establishment Deed) on any Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor; or
- (e) the Covered Bond Guarantee is not, or is claimed by the Covered Bond Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect.

Following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer, each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may or must take such proceedings or steps in accordance with the first and third paragraphs, respectively, of Condition 9.3 and the Bond Trustee will have a claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest and any other amount due under the Covered Bonds (other than additional amounts payable under Condition 7 as provided in the Bond Trust Deed in respect of each Covered Bond).

### **9.3 Enforcement**

The Bond Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Issuer) or, if earlier, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor) take such proceedings or other action or step as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds and the Coupons or any other Programme Document, but it will not be bound to take any such enforcement proceedings or other action or step in relation to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds or the Coupons or any other Programme Document unless (i) it has been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) and (ii) it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions, the Bond Trustee must only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally or, if only applicable to one Series, the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series, and must not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

The Bond Trustee may at any time, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice at its discretion and without further notice, direct the Security Trustee to take such actions, steps or proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Security Deed or any other Programme Document and may, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security, but it will not be bound to give any such direction and the Security Trustee or the Bond Trustee will not be bound to take any such proceedings, steps or actions unless: (i) the Bond Trustee has been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid); and (ii) the Bond Trustee has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions under this paragraph, each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee must only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally or, if only applicable to one Series, the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series, and must not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

No Covered Bondholder or Couponholder will be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or to take any step or action with respect to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Coupons, or the Security unless the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, as applicable, having become bound so to proceed, fails so to do within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing in which event any Covered Bondholder, or Couponholder may itself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds and Coupons and/or the Bond Trust Deed).

#### **9.4 Directions of Security Trustee by Bond Trustee**

The Security Trustee will not be obliged to take any steps under any of the Programme Documents or exercise any of its powers, rights, trusts, authorities, duties, functions or discretions under any of the Programme Documents to which the Security Trustee is a party without first taking instructions from the Bond Trustee (provided that the Security Trustee will never be entitled to seek or receive instructions from the Bond Trustee in relation to clause 21 of the Security Deed or in relation to investing in Authorised Investments) and having been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction as aforesaid and provided always that the Security Trustee will not be bound to take any enforcement proceedings which may, in the opinion of the Security Trustee in its absolute discretion, result in the Security Trustee failing to receive any payment to which it is or would be entitled. The Security Trustee may exercise a right, power or discretion without receiving any instructions from the Bond Trustee if the Security Trustee reasonably believes that it is in the best interests of the Covered Bondholders or, if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding, the Secured Creditors that it does so.

In the event that the Bond Trustee is (i) requested in writing by the Security Trustee, or (ii) required by the holders of the Covered Bonds, to provide the Security Trustee with instructions, the Bond Trustee must do so (save where expressly provided otherwise), in relation to (i) of this paragraph only, in its absolute discretion subject to and in accordance with these presents or, in relation to both (i) and (ii) of this paragraph if so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Covered Bonds then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) subject in each case to the Bond Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction prior to it giving any instructions to the Security Trustee. The Bond Trustee will be entitled to request the Covered Bondholders (voting as aforesaid) to direct it in relation to any matter in relation to which

the Security Trustee has requested instructions. The Bond Trustee will have no obligation to monitor or supervise the performance of the Security Trustee and will have no liability to any person for the performance or non-performance of the Security Trustee. In no circumstances will the Bond Trustee be required to indemnify, secure or prefund the Security Trustee.

An Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed is binding upon the Security Trustee and all the Secured Creditors whether present or not present at such meeting and each of such Secured Creditors and, subject to the provisions of the Security Deed, the Security Trustee is bound to give effect to the Extraordinary Resolution. The Security Trustee is not required to do or omit to do any act if, in the opinion of the Security Trustee, this might cause it to breach a law, a Programme Document, a fiduciary duty or an obligation owed to another person.

## **10. MEETINGS OF COVERED BONDHOLDERS, MODIFICATION, WAIVER, SUBSTITUTION AND RATINGS AGENCIES**

Covered Bondholders, Couponholders and other Secured Creditors should note that the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and, other than in relation to A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, the relevant Principal Paying Agent may without their consent or the consent of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee agree to modify any provision of any Final Terms which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with any mandatory provisions of law.

### **10.1 Meetings**

The Bond Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings (including by way of conference call or by use of a videoconference platform) of the Covered Bondholders of any Series to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the modification of these Conditions or the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed. The quorum at any such meeting in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series for passing an Extraordinary Resolution (other than in respect of a Series Reserved Matter) is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing the Covered Bondholders of such Series whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes any Series Reserved Matter, the quorum for any such meeting will be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding or at any adjourned meeting, the business of which includes any Series Reserved Matter, the quorum will be one or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding. The expression **Extraordinary Resolution** when used in these Conditions means: (i) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; or (ii) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders holding not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Covered Bondholders; or (iii) a resolution passed by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Bond Trustee) by or on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding for the time being outstanding of the Covered Bonds (of the relevant Series or all Series, as applicable). An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of a Series will, subject as provided below, be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Couponholders in respect of such Series of Covered Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee there is no conflict between the respective interests of such Covered Bondholders, in which event the provisions of this paragraph will apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, any Extraordinary Resolution to direct the Bond Trustee to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9.1 or to give a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice pursuant to Condition 9.2 or to direct the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee or to direct the Bond Trustee to direct the Security Trustee to take any enforcement action or to direct the Bond

Trustee to determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed (each a **Programme Resolution**) and will only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding. Any such meeting to consider a Programme Resolution may be convened by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Bond Trustee or by the Covered Bondholders of any Series. The quorum at any such meeting for passing a Programme Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing in the aggregate more than 50 per cent. in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series for the time being outstanding or at any adjourned such meeting one or more persons holding or representing Covered Bonds whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series so held or represented. A Programme Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series will be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all related Couponholders.

In connection with any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series where such Covered Bonds are not denominated in Australian Dollars, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series not denominated in Australian Dollars must be converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate.

## **10.2 Modification and waiver**

The Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Couponholders and without the consent or sanction of the other Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor who is party to the relevant document), at any time and from time to time, concur with the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the directions of the Trust Manager) or any other party and/or direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the directions of the Trust Manager) or any other party in making:

- (i) any modification (other than in relation to a Series Reserved Matter) to the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Coupons or any Programme Document which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series; or
- (ii) any modification to the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Coupons or any Programme Document which is in the opinion of the Bond Trustee is (A) of a formal, minor or technical nature, (B) made to correct a manifest error or (C) made to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for the purpose of this item (C), the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter).

In forming its opinion as to whether the Covered Bonds or any one or more Series, the related Coupons or any Programme Document is subject to a manifest error, the Bond Trustee may have regard to any evidence which it considers reasonable to rely on (including a certificate from the Issuer as to certain matters and a Rating Affirmation Notice issued by the Issuer).

Notwithstanding the above, the Bond Trustee will not be obliged to agree to any amendment which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee, would have the effect of: (x) exposing the Bond Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction; or (y) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Bond Trustee in the Programme Documents and/or the Conditions.

The Bond Trustee may without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Couponholders and without the consent of any other Secured Creditor and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series will not be materially prejudiced thereby, waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed, PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Bond Trustee must not exercise any powers conferred on it in

contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 9.1 or Condition 9.2 but so that no such direction or request will affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, will be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the related Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Bond Trustee requires, must be notified by the Issuer or the Trust Manager (on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor) (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 and each Rating Agency as soon as practicable thereafter.

Subject to as provided below, the Bond Trustee will be bound to waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed if it is: (i) in the case of such waiver or authorisation, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate); or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate); or (ii), in the case of any such determination, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate); or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into Australian Dollars as aforesaid), and at all times then only if it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

The Security Trustee may, without the consent of the Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders of any Series and without the consent of the other Secured Creditors and without prejudice to their rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time, but only if (for so long as any Covered Bonds are outstanding) it is instructed by the Bond Trustee in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed or (if no Covered Bonds are outstanding) it is instructed by the Majority Secured Creditors, authorise or waive any breach or proposed breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Covered Bonds of any Series or any Programme Document or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will not be treated as such for the purposes of the Security Deed. Any such authorisation, waiver or determination will be binding on the Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders and the other Secured Creditors and, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, must be notified by the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the directions of the Trust Manager) (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 and each Rating Agency as soon as practicable thereafter.

Any such modification, waiver, authorisation or determination will be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding, the Couponholders and the other Secured Creditors, and unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, any such modification, waiver, authorisation or determination must be notified by the Issuer, to the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 12 and to the Rating Agencies as soon as practicable thereafter.

Where in connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation or determination), the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee are required to have regard to the general interests of the Covered Bondholders of each Series as a class (but must not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders or Couponholders whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, must not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Covered Bondholders, the related Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee will not be entitled to require, nor will any Covered Bondholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security

Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders and/or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 and/or in any undertaking or covenant given in addition to, or in substitution for, Condition 7 pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

The Bond Trustee and Security Trustee must concur in and effect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to (a) accommodate the accession of a new Servicer, new Swap Provider, new Trust Manager, new Account Bank, new Agent or new Cover Pool Monitor to the Programme provided that (i) each of the Swap Providers provide written confirmation to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee consenting to such modification of those documents to which they are a party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld); (ii) the Trust Manager has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider, new Trust Manager, new Account Bank, new Agent or new Cover Pool Monitor to the Programme; (iii) the Trust Manager has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee that all other conditions precedent to the accession of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider, new Trust Manager, new Account Bank, new Agent or new Cover Pool Monitor to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession; (b) accommodate the accession of Macquarie Bank Limited as a new Seller to the Programme provided that: (i) the Trust Manager has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the Macquarie Bank Limited as a new Seller to the Programme; and (ii) the Trust Manager has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that all other conditions precedent to the accession of Macquarie Bank Limited as a new Seller to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession; (c) accommodate the removal of any one of the Rating Agencies from the Programme or the addition of any Rating Agency, provided that (i) at all times, there are at least two rating agencies rating the Programme and any Covered Bonds then outstanding and (ii) in respect of the removal of any one of the Rating Agencies from the Programme only (x) the Issuer has provided at least 30 calendar days' notice to the Covered Bondholders of the proposed modification effecting the removal in the manner provided in Condition 12 and by publication on Bloomberg on the "Company News" screen relating to the Covered Bonds; and (y) Covered Bondholders holding, in aggregate, at least 10 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) have not notified the Bond Trustee in writing (or otherwise in accordance with the then current practice of any relevant Clearing System through which such Covered Bonds may be held) within the notification period referred to in paragraph (c)(ii)(x) above that such Covered Bondholders do not consent to the proposed modification effecting the removal; (d) permit the acquisition (which, without limitation, may be initially in equity only) by the Covered Bond Guarantor of Mortgage Loan Rights originated by an entity other than a then Seller and to enable the Covered Bond Guarantor to protect or perfect its title to such Mortgage Loan Rights, provided that such Mortgage Loan Rights comply with the Eligibility Criteria at the time of their acquisition by the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer is reasonably satisfied following discussions with the Rating Agencies that the ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies to any Covered Bonds or the Programme will not be subject to a downgrade, withdrawal or qualification; (e) take into account any new covered bonds ratings criteria of the Rating Agencies, or any changes or updates to, or any replacement of, the covered bonds ratings criteria of the Rating Agencies (including, without limitation, any manner in which a Rating Agency applies or construes any then existing covered bonds ratings criteria), subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee of a Rating Affirmation Notice from the Issuer; (f) allow a Swap Provider to transfer securities as Swap Collateral under a relevant Swap Agreement Credit Support Annex, including to appoint a custodian to hold such securities in a custody account pursuant to a custody agreement; (g) enable N Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee of: (i) a certificate signed by two Authorised Officers of the Issuer; and (ii) a certificate signed by an Authorised Officer of the Trust Manager, each certifying to the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee that the requested amendments: (x) are to be made solely for the purpose of the issuance of N Covered Bonds; and (y) are not, in the opinion of the Issuer or the Trust Manager, materially prejudicial to the interests of any Covered Bondholders or any other Secured Creditor; or (h) ensure compliance of the Programme or the Issuer, as applicable, with, or ensure that the Issuer may benefit from (including if a Regulatory Event has occurred or was likely to occur), any existing, new or amended legislation, regulation, directive, prudential standard or prudential guidance note of any regulatory body (including APRA) in relation to covered bonds provided that the Trust Manager has certified to the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to comply with or benefit from such legislation, regulation, directive, prudential standard or prudential guidance note, as the case may be.

The Bond Trustee shall be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes in the circumstances and as otherwise set out in Condition 4.2(f)(vii) without the consent of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders and the reference in the first paragraph of Condition 10.1 to meetings of the Covered Bondholders shall not apply to any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes made pursuant to Condition 4.2(f)(vii), which shall be made without Covered Bondholders' or Couponholders' consent as specified therein. In addition, the Bond Trustee shall at the direction and expense of the Issuer, and having received a certificate from the Issuer, signed by one Authorised Officer of the Issuer, confirming that the Issuer has made the relevant determinations in accordance with Condition 4.2(g) and specifying the proposed BBSW Rate Amendments, be obliged to concur, and shall be obliged to direct the Security Trustee to concur, with the Issuer in effecting any BBSW Rate Amendments in the circumstances and as otherwise set out in Condition 4.2(g)(iii) without the consent of the Covered Bondholders and the Bond Trustee shall not be liable to any person for any consequences thereof, save as provided in the Bond Trust Deed. The reference in the first paragraph of Condition 10.1 to meetings of the Covered Bondholders shall not apply to BBSW Rate Amendments made pursuant to Condition 4.2(g)(iii), which, in each case, shall be made without Covered Bondholders' consent as specified therein. The Bond Trustee shall not be obliged to agree to any BBSW Rate Amendments which in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee would have the effect of (A) exposing the Bond Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (B) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the rights or protection, of the Bond Trustee in the Programme Documents and/or these Conditions.

In the case of a modification falling within paragraph (c)(ii) above, if Covered Bondholders holding, in aggregate, at least 10 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is not denominated in Australian Dollars, converted into Australian Dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) have notified the Bond Trustee in writing (or otherwise in accordance with the then current practice of any relevant Clearing System through which such Covered Bonds may be held) within the notification period referred to in paragraph (c)(ii)(x) above that they do not consent to the proposed modification effecting the removal (an **Objected Modification**), then such Objected Modification will not be made unless the foregoing provisions of this Condition 10.2 are satisfied with respect to such Objected Modification. Objections made in writing other than through the relevant Clearing System must be accompanied by evidence to the Bond Trustee's satisfaction (having regard to prevailing market practices) of the relevant Covered Bondholder's holding of the Covered Bonds.

### 10.3 Substitution

The Bond Trust Deed provides that in connection with any scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction of the Issuer not involving the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer and (A) where the Issuer does not survive the amalgamation or reconstruction or (B) where all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer will be disposed of to, or succeeded to, by another entity (whether by operation of law or otherwise), the Bond Trustee will, if requested in writing by the Issuer, be obliged, without the consent or sanction of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders, at any time to agree to the substitution in the place of the Issuer (or of the previous substitute) as principal debtor under the Bond Trust Deed (the **Substituted Debtor**) being the entity with and into which the Issuer amalgamates or the entity to which all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Issuer is transferred, or succeeded to, pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction (whether by operation of law or otherwise), subject to:

- (i) the Substituted Debtor entering into a supplemental trust deed or some other form of undertaking in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee agreeing to be bound by the Bond Trust Deed with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Bond Trust Deed as principal debtor in place of the Issuer;
- (ii) the Substituted Debtor acquiring or succeeding to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer;
- (iii) each stock exchange or market on which the Covered Bonds are listed confirming in writing that following the proposed substitution of the Substituted Debtor the Covered Bonds will continue to be listed on such stock exchange or market;

- (iv) the supplemental trust deed containing a warranty and representation by the Substituted Debtor that (A) the Substituted Debtor has obtained all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents necessary for or in connection with the assumption by the Substituted Debtor of liability as principal debtor in respect of, and of its obligations under, the supplemental trust deed and the Covered Bonds; (B) such approvals and consents are at the time of substitution in full force and effect; and (C) the obligations assumed by the Substituted Debtor under the supplemental trust deed are legal, valid and binding in accordance with their respective terms;
- (v) confirmations being received by the Bond Trustee from each Rating Agency that the substitution will not adversely affect the then current rating of the Covered Bonds;
- (vi) where the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident in, or subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of a territory other than or in addition to Australia, undertakings or covenants in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee being given by the Substituted Debtor in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 7 with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references to Australia of references to that other or additional territory in which the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident or to whose taxing jurisdiction it is subject and (where applicable) Conditions 5.2 and 7 being modified accordingly;
- (vii) without prejudice to the rights of reliance of the Bond Trustee under the immediately following paragraph, the Bond Trustee being satisfied that the relevant transaction is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders;
- (viii) if two directors of the Substituted Debtor (or other officer acceptable to the Bond Trustee) certifying that the Substituted Debtor is solvent both at the time at which the relevant transaction is proposed to be effected and immediately thereafter (which certificate the Bond Trustee may rely on absolutely without liability to any person) and the Bond Trustee must not have regard to the financial condition, profits or prospects of the Substituted Debtor or compare the same with those of the Issuer;
- (ix) without prejudice to item (i) of the definition of Series Reserved Matter (as set out in Condition 10.4), the Covered Bond Guarantee remaining in place or being modified to apply *mutatis mutandis* and continuing in full force and effect in relation to the obligations of any Substituted Debtor;
- (x) written confirmations are received by the Bond Trustee from each of the Rating Agencies confirming that the substitution will not adversely affect the then current rating of the Covered Bonds; and
- (xi) the Issuer and the Substituted Debtor, must deliver to the Bond Trustee legal opinions obtained from lawyers of international repute in (a) England and Wales and (b) the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Substituted Debtor in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee.

Any such supplemental trust deed or undertaking will, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or in either case the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor under the Bond Trust Deed.

In addition, subject as further provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may without the consent or sanction of the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders at any time agree to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or any previous substitute under this Condition 10.3) as the principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed or any other corporation subject to certain other conditions set out in the Bond Trust Deed being complied with.

Any substitution pursuant to this Condition 10.3 will be binding on the Covered Bondholders and must be notified in a form previously approved by the Bond Trustee by the new Issuer to the Covered Bondholders not later than 14 days after any such substitution in accordance with Condition 12.

#### **10.4 Rating Agencies**

If:

- (i) a confirmation or affirmation of rating or other response by a Rating Agency is a condition to any action or step under any Programme Document; and

- (ii) the Issuer has delivered to the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to each Seller and each Rating Agency) written confirmation that it has notified each Rating Agency of the action or step and that the Trust Manager is satisfied, following discussions with each Rating Agency, that the action or step, as applicable, will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the ratings then assigned by that Rating Agency and that Rating Agency does not consider such confirmation necessary,

the parties will be entitled to assume that the then current rating of the Covered Bonds from that Rating Agency will not be downgraded, qualified or withdrawn by such Rating Agency as a result of such action or step.

The Bond Trustee will be entitled to treat as conclusive a certificate signed by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor as to any matter referred to in (ii) above of this Condition 10.4 and the Bond Trustee will not be responsible for any Liability that may be caused as a result.

For the purposes of this Condition 10:

**Potential Issuer Event of Default** means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute an Issuer Event of Default.

**Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default** means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

**Series Reserved Matter** in relation to Covered Bonds of a Series means any proposal: (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Covered Bonds, or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Covered Bonds or the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 7, (ii) to reduce or cancel the Principal Amount Outstanding of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Covered Bonds, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Covered Bonds, (iv) if a Minimum Rate of Interest and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount is set out in the applicable Final Terms, to reduce any such amount, (v) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, (vi) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds, (vii) to take any steps that as specified in the applicable Final Terms may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, (viii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution, (ix) to amend the Covered Bond Guarantee or the Security Deed (other than any amendment that the Bond Trustee may consent to without the consent of the Covered Bondholders under the Bond Trust Deed); and (x) to alter this proviso or the quorum requirements for an adjourned meeting of Covered Bondholders for the transaction of business comprising any Series Reserved Matter or the alteration of this definition.

## **11. REPLACEMENT OF COVERED BONDS, COUPONS AND TALONS AND EXCHANGE OF TALONS**

Should any Covered Bond (other than any A\$ Registered Covered Bond), Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced subject to applicable laws, regulations and listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system regulations at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent in Hong Kong (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds, Coupons or Talons) or the specified office of the relevant Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds), or any other place approved by the Bond Trustee of which notice has been published in accordance with Condition 12 upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Covered Bond, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there will be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Covered Bonds, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds (other than A\$ Registered Covered Bonds), Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the relevant Principal Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Bearer Covered Bond to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8.

## 12. NOTICES

All notices regarding the Bearer Covered Bonds will be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is expected that any such newspaper publication will be made in the *Financial Times* in London. The Issuer must also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Bearer Covered Bonds are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to trading. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all required newspapers or where published in such newspapers. If publication as provided above is not practicable, a notice will be given in such other manner, and will be deemed to have been given on such date, as the Bond Trustee may in its discretion approve.

All notices regarding the Registered Covered Bonds will be deemed to be validly given if sent by first class mail or (if posted to an address overseas) by airmail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing and, in addition, for so long as any Registered Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange (or any other relevant authority) so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules.

All notices regarding the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be deemed to be validly given if sent by pre-paid post or (if posted to an address overseas) by airmail to, or left at the address of, the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the A\$ Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing and, in addition, for so long as any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are admitted to trading on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange (or any other relevant authority) so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules. For so long as the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are lodged in the Austraclear System there may be substituted for such, publication in the *Australian Financial Review* or *The Australian* or mailing the delivery of the relevant notice to Austraclear for communication by it to the holders of beneficial interests in the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds and, in addition, for so long as any A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are listed on a stock exchange or admitted to trading by any other relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange, or as the case may be, other relevant authority so require, such notice or notices will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given to the holders of beneficial interests in the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds on the day on which the said notice was given to Austraclear.

Until such time as any Definitive Covered Bonds are issued, there may, so long as the Covered Bonds are represented in their entirety by any Global Covered Bonds held on behalf of DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be substituted for such publication in such newspaper(s) or such mailing the delivery of the relevant notice to DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the Covered Bondholders and, in addition, for so long as any Covered Bonds are listed on a stock exchange or admitted to trading by any other relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange, or as the case may be, other relevant authority so require, such notice or notices will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given to the Covered Bondholders on the day on which the said notice was given to DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notices to be given by any Covered Bondholder must be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Covered Bond in Definitive form) with the relative Covered Bond or Covered Bonds, with the Agent (in the case of the Bearer Covered Bonds) or the applicable Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds). Whilst any of the Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond, such notice may be given by any holder of a Covered Bond to the relevant Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar through DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the relevant Principal Paying Agent, the relevant Registrar, DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may

approve for this purpose. Notices to be given by any Covered Bondholder in respect of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds to the Issuer will be in writing and must be (i) sent by pre-paid post or (if posted to an address overseas) by airmail to; or (ii) left at the address of, the Issuer and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing or on the day of delivery, respectively.

### **13. FURTHER ISSUES**

The Issuer will be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Covered Bondholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further bonds having terms and conditions the same as the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same can be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

### **14. INDEMNIFICATION OF THE BOND TRUSTEE AND THE SECURITY TRUSTEE AND THE BOND TRUSTEE AND SECURITY TRUSTEE CONTRACTING WITH THE ISSUER AND/OR THE COVERED BOND GUARANTOR**

If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions, the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any one or more Series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Bond Trustee must not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series by Extraordinary Resolution or by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of at least 25 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed contain provisions for the indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and for their relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving them from taking any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to their satisfaction.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed also contain provisions pursuant to which each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee, respectively, is entitled, *inter alia*: (i) to enter into business transactions with the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by, or relating to, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates; (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Covered Bondholders or Couponholders or the other Secured Creditors and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of any Mortgage Loan Rights or any Secured Property, or any deeds or documents of title thereto, being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by clearing organisations or their operators or by intermediaries such as banks, brokers or other similar persons whether or not on behalf of the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for *inter alia*: (i) monitoring or supervising the performance by the Issuer or any other party to the Programme Documents of their respective obligations under the Programme Documents, and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee will be entitled to assume, until they each have written notice to the contrary, that all such persons are properly performing their duties; (ii) considering the basis on which approvals or consents are granted by the Issuer or any other party to the Programme Documents under the Programme Documents; (iii) monitoring the Mortgage Loan Rights forming part of the Assets of the Trust, including whether the Asset Coverage Test is satisfied or otherwise or the Amortisation Test is satisfied or otherwise; (iv) monitoring whether Mortgage Loans are Eligible Mortgage Loans or (v) monitoring whether the Issuer is in breach of the Pre-Maturity Test. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be liable to any Covered Bondholder or other Secured Creditor for any failure to make or to cause to be made on their behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent secured creditor in relation to the Security and neither of them has any responsibility in relation to the legality, validity, sufficiency and enforceability of the Security and the Programme Documents.

The Bond Trustee may refrain from taking any action or exercising any right, power, authority or discretion vested in it relating to the transactions contemplated in the Programme Documents until it has been indemnified

and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against any and all actions, charges, claims, costs, damages, demands, expenses, liabilities, losses and proceedings which might be sustained by it as a result and will not be required to do anything which may cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers, authorities or discretions if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity, security or prefunding against such liability is not assured to it.

## **15. LIMITED RECOURSE AND NON-PETITION**

15.1 Only the Security Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or under the Security Deed to enforce the Security and no Transaction Party will be entitled to proceed directly against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security. In particular, each Transaction Party (other than the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee) has agreed with and acknowledges to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that:

- (a) none of the Transaction Parties (nor any person on their behalf, other than the Security Trustee where appropriate) is entitled, otherwise than as permitted by the Programme Documents, to direct the Security Trustee to enforce the Security or take any proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security;
- (b) none of the Transaction Parties (other than the Security Trustee) will have the right to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due from the Covered Bond Guarantor to any of such Transaction Parties;
- (c) until the date falling two years after the Vesting Date none of the Transaction Parties nor any person on their behalf may initiate or join any person in initiating an Insolvency Event in relation to the Trust other than a Receiver appointed under clause 15 of the Security Deed; and
- (d) none of the Transaction Parties is entitled to take or join in the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step which would result in the Priorities of Payments not being complied with.

15.2 The Covered Bondholders are deemed to agree with and acknowledge to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee has agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that notwithstanding any other provision of any Programme Document, all obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor to such party including, without limitation, the Secured Obligations, are limited in recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor as set out below:

- (a) it will have a claim only in respect of the Secured Property and will not have any claim, by operation of law or otherwise, against, or recourse to, any of the Covered Bond Guarantor's other assets;
- (b) sums payable to each party in terms of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations to such party will be limited to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of all sums due and payable to such party and (b) the aggregate amounts received, realised or otherwise recovered and immediately available for payment by or for the account of the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Secured Property whether pursuant to enforcement of the Security or otherwise, net of any sums which are payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Priorities of Payments in priority to or *pari passu* with sums payable to such party; and
- (c) upon the Security Trustee giving written notice to the relevant party that it has determined in its opinion, and the Servicer having certified to the Security Trustee, that there is no reasonable likelihood of there being any further realisations in respect of the Secured Property (whether arising from an enforcement of the Security or otherwise) which would be available to pay unpaid amounts outstanding under the relevant Programme Document, the relevant party will have no further claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any such unpaid amounts and the obligations to pay such unpaid amounts will be discharged in full,

save that this limitation will not apply to a liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to the extent it results from the Covered Bond Guarantor's fraud, negligence or wilful default.

15.3 The Covered Bondholders are deemed to agree with and acknowledge to the Security Trustee that the Security Trustee enters into each Programme Document to which it is a party only in its capacity as trustee of the Security Trust and in no other capacity and that the Security Trustee will have no liability under or in connection with this deed or any other Programme Document (whether to the Secured Creditors, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person) other than to the extent to which the liability is able to be satisfied out of the property of the Security Trust from which the Security Trustee is actually indemnified for the liability. This limitation will not apply to a liability of the Security Trustee to the extent it results from the Security Trustee's fraud, negligence or wilful default.

15.4 To the extent permitted by law, no recourse under any obligation, covenant, or agreement of any person contained in the Programme Documents may be had against any shareholder, officer, agent or director of such person as such, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that the Programme Documents are corporate obligations of each person expressed to be a party thereto and no personal liability will attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, officers, agents or directors of such person as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of such person contained in the Programme Documents, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by such person of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either under any applicable law or by statute or constitution, of every such shareholder, officer, agent or director is expressly waived by each person expressed to be a party thereto as a condition of and consideration for execution of the Programme Documents.

## 16. **DISAPPLICATION OF CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999**

No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of any Covered Bond but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

## 17. **GOVERNING LAW**

The Bond Trust Deed (including the Covered Bond Guarantee), the Principal Agency Agreement, the Covered Bonds (other than the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds), the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law unless specifically stated to the contrary (in this regard, the covenant to pay made by the Issuer to the Bond Trustee in respect of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds in the Bond Trust Deed, the provisions relating to the issuance of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds and the maintenance of the A\$ Register in respect of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds in the Bond Trust Deed and the provisions relating to limiting recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee in the Bond Trust Deed, the Principal Agency Agreement and the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, the laws applying in the State of New South Wales, Australia). The A\$ Registry Agreement and the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds are governed by, and will be construed in accordance with the laws applying in the State of New South Wales, Australia unless specifically stated to the contrary.

## 18. **JURISDICTION**

18.1 Each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer agrees for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds that the courts of England shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with such Covered Bonds and all matters connected with the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons (respectively, **Proceedings** and **Disputes**) and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

18.2 Each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Issuer irrevocably waives any objection which it might now or hereafter have to the courts of England being nominated as the forum to hear and determine any Proceedings and to settle any Disputes, and agrees not to claim that any such court is not a convenient or appropriate forum.

18.3 The Issuer agrees for the benefit of the holders of A\$ Registered Covered Bonds, that the courts of New South Wales, Australia shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds and all matters connected with such A\$ Registered Covered Bonds (respectively, **Proceedings** and **Disputes**) and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

- 18.4 For the purposes of Condition 18.3, the Issuer irrevocably waives any objection which it might now or hereafter have to the courts of the State of New South Wales, Australia being nominated as the forum to hear and determine any Proceedings and to settle any Disputes, and agrees not to claim that any such court is not a convenient or appropriate forum.

**19. SERVICE OF PROCESS**

Each of the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (a) agrees that the process by which any proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by delivery to the Group Treasury Division of the Issuer being at the date hereof at Ropemaker Place, 28 Ropemaker Street, London EC2Y 9HD, United Kingdom;
- (b) agrees to procure that, so long as any of the Covered Bonds issued or guaranteed by it (as the case may be) remains liable to prescription, there will be in force an appointment of such a person approved by the Bond Trustee with an office in London with authority to accept service as aforesaid;
- (c) agrees that a failure by any such person to give notice of such service or process to the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor will not impair the validity of such service or of any judgment based thereon; and
- (d) agrees that nothing in these Conditions will affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

## **SCHEDULE 2**

### **FORMS OF GLOBAL AND DEFINITIVE COVERED BONDS, COUPONS AND TALONS**

#### **PART 1**

##### **FORM OF TEMPORARY BEARER GLOBAL COVERED BOND**

**[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]<sup>1</sup>**

**[THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE "PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT") AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT]**

[(\*) The following legend will appear on the face of each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond which is exchangeable for Bearer Covered Bonds in definitive form according to the relevant Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the relevant Pricing Supplement):]

[NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE COVERED BOND, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).

**"OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE" MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE "TAX ACT", WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.**

**EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA.**

---

<sup>1</sup> Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is 1 year or less.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND.]

[(\*) The following legend will appear on the face of each Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond other than any Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond which is exchangeable for Bearer Covered Bonds in definitive form according to the relevant Final Terms(or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the relevant Pricing Supplement):]

NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE COVERED BOND, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).

**"OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE"** MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE **"TAX ACT"**, WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.

EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND.

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
**ABN 46 008 583 542**  
(the **Issuer**)

**TEMPORARY BEARER GLOBAL COVERED BOND**  
*Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by*

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
**ABN 86 000 431 827**  
(AS TRUSTEE OF THE MBL COVERED BOND TRUST)  
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of the Issuer (the **Covered Bonds**) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**) (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement applicable to the Exempt Covered Bonds (the **Pricing Supplement**)), a copy of which is annexed hereto and which are constituted by a Bond Trust Deed (as defined below). References herein to the **Final Terms** shall be deemed to include a reference to the **Pricing Supplement** where relevant. References herein to the Conditions will be to the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions bear the same meanings when used in this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) dated 10 June 2015 and made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and DB Trustees (Hong Kong) Limited (the **Bond Trustee**).

For value received, the Issuer, subject as hereinafter provided and subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, promises to pay to the bearer hereof on each Instalment Date (if the Covered Bonds are repayable in instalments) and on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Covered Bonds on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds from time to time represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or any of the other Paying Agents located outside the United States and its possessions (except as provided in the Conditions) from time to time appointed by the Issuer in respect of the Covered Bonds.

The nominal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will be the amount stated in the applicable Final Terms or, if lower, the nominal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II, III or IV of Schedule One or Schedule Two (*Exchanges*) hereto.

On any redemption or payment of an instalment or interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, the Issuer must procure that: details of such redemption, payment, purchase and cancellation (as the case may be)

will be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule 1 hereto and the relevant space in Schedule 1 hereto recording any such redemption, payment, purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) will be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption, payment of an instalment, purchase and cancellation the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will be reduced by the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled or the amount of such instalment.

Payments due in respect of Covered Bonds for the time being represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond must be made to the bearer of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above will not affect such discharge.

Payments of principal and interest (if any) due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will only be made to the bearer hereof to the extent that there is presented to the Principal Paying Agent by a relevant Clearing System a certificate to the effect that it has received from or in respect of a person entitled to a beneficial interest in a particular principal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond (as shown by its records) a certificate of non-US beneficial ownership in the form required by it. The bearer of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will not (unless upon due presentation of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for exchange, delivery of the appropriate number of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds (together, if applicable, with the Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto in or substantially in the forms set out in Part 3, Part 4, Part 5 and Part 6 of Schedule 2 (*Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons*) to the Bond Trust Deed) or, as the case may be, issue and delivery (or, as the case may be, endorsement) of the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is improperly withheld or refused and such withholding or refusal is continuing at the relevant payment date) be entitled to receive any payment hereon due on or after the Exchange Date.

On or after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is 40 days after the Issue Date, this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole or in part for, as specified in the Final Terms, either (a) security printed Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons (on the basis that all the appropriate details have been included on the face of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons and the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the Final Terms has been endorsed or attached to such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) or (b) a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond which is in or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 of Schedule 2 (Form of Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond) to the Bond Trust Deed (together with the Final Terms attached thereto), in each case upon notice being given by a relevant Clearing System acting on the instruction of any holder of an interest in this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and subject, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, to such notice period as is specified in the Final Terms.

If Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Coupon and/or Talons have already been issued in exchange for all the Covered Bonds represented for the time being by the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, then this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may only thereafter be exchanged for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons pursuant to the terms hereof.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond may be exchanged by the bearer hereof on any Business Day in London. The Issuer must procure that Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or (as the case may be) the interests in the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will be (in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) issued and delivered in exchange for only that portion of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond in respect of which there has been presented to the Principal Paying Agent by a relevant Clearing System a certificate to the effect that it has received from or in respect of a person entitled to a beneficial interest in particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond (as shown by its records) a certificate of non-US beneficial ownership in the form required by it.

On an exchange of the whole of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond must be surrendered to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent. On an exchange of part only of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, the Issuer must procure that details of such exchange will be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such exchange will be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the nominal amount of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will be reduced by the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond so exchanged. On any exchange of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, details of such exchange will be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule 2 to the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the relevant space in Schedule 2 thereto recording such exchange will be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer.

Until the exchange of the whole of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond as aforesaid, the bearer hereof will (subject as provided in the next paragraph) in all respects (except as otherwise provided herein) be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the bearer of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and the relative Coupons and/or Talons (if any) in the form(s) set out in Parts 3, 4, 5 and 6 (as applicable) of Schedule 2 (Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons) to the Bond Trust Deed.

Each person (other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (**Euroclear**) or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (**Clearstream, Luxembourg** and together with Euroclear, the **relevant Clearing Systems**)) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular principal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond (each an **Accountholder**) (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the principal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person will be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) will be treated by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and any other Paying Agent as the holder of such principal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on such principal amount of such Covered Bonds, the right to which will be vested, as against the Issuer, solely in the bearer of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Bond Trust Deed. Each Accountholder must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for its share of each payment made to the bearer of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law.

A person who is not a party to this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as Principal Paying Agent and, if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond (i) which is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility or (ii) in respect of which the Issuer has notified the Principal Paying Agent that effectuation is to be applicable, effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the relevant Clearing Systems..

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Issuer has caused this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond to be signed manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised on its behalf.

Issued as of the Issue Date specified in the Final Terms.

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542**

By: .....  
**Authorised Officer<sup>2</sup>**

Authenticated by  
**Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch**  
as Principal Paying Agent

By: .....  
**Authorised Officer**

[Effectuated without recourse,  
warranty or liability by

.....  
as common safekeeper

By: ..... ]<sup>3</sup>

**Important Notes:**

The Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed certain obligations of the Issuer in respect of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond only in its role as trustee of the Trust and in no other capacity. Any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor arising under or in any way connected with the Trust under the Establishment Deed, the Bond Trust Deed, this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party is limited to the extent to which it can be satisfied out of the assets of the Trust out of which the Covered Bond Guarantor is actually indemnified for the obligation or liability. This limitation will not apply to any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor only to the extent that it is not so satisfied because of any fraud, negligence or wilful default on the part of the Covered Bond Guarantor. A more detailed description of this limitation of liability is set out in the Programme Documents.

---

<sup>2</sup> This signature may be affixed manually or by facsimile – see clause 3.1(b) of the Bond Trust Deed.

<sup>3</sup> If issued in New Global Covered Bond format.

## Schedule One to Part 1

## PART I

## INTEREST PAYMENTS

[illegible]

## PAYMENT OF INSTALMENT AMOUNTS

\* See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule One in order to determine this amount.

## PART III

## REDEMPTIONS

[illegible]

\* See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule One in order to determine this amount.

## PART IV

## PURCHASES AND CANCELLATIONS

[illegible]

<sup>18</sup> See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule One in order to determine this amount.

## Schedule Two to Part 1

## EXCHANGES

The following exchanges of a part of this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or a part of a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond have been made.

[illegible]

\* See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV of Schedule One or in this Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

## FORM OF PERMANENT BEARER GLOBAL COVERED BOND

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]<sup>1</sup>

**THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.**

NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE COVERED BOND, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).

**"OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE"** MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE **"TAX ACT"**, WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.

EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND.

---

<sup>1</sup> Delete where original maturity dates of Covered Bonds is 1 year or less.

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
**ABN 46 008 583 542**  
(the **Issuer**)

**PERMANENT BEARER GLOBAL COVERED BOND**  
*Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by*

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
**ABN 86 000 431 827**  
(AS TRUSTEE OF THE MBL COVERED BOND TRUST)  
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of the Issuer (the **Covered Bonds**) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**) (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement applicable to the Exempt Covered Bonds (the **Pricing Supplement**)), a copy of which is annexed hereto, and which are constituted by a Bond Trust Deed (as defined below). References herein to the Final Terms shall be deemed to include a reference to the Pricing Supplement where relevant. References herein to the **Conditions** are to the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions bear the same meanings when used in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) dated 10 June 2015 and made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and DB Trustees (Hong Kong) Limited (the **Bond Trustee**).

For value received, the Issuer, subject as hereinafter provided and subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, promises to pay to the bearer hereof on each Instalment Date (if the Covered Bonds are repayable in instalments) and on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Covered Bonds on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds from time to time represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or any of the other Paying Agents located outside the United States, its territories and its possessions (except as provided in the Conditions) from time to time appointed by the Issuer in respect of the Covered Bonds.

The Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the Principal Amount Outstanding most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II, III, or IV of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

On any redemption of, or payment of an instalment or interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond the Issuer must procure that details of such redemption, payment, or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) will be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such redemption, payment, or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) will be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will be reduced by the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled or the amount of such instalment so paid.

Payments due in respect of Covered Bonds for the time being represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond must be made to the bearer of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries referred to above will not affect such discharge.

If the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond were, on issue, represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond then on any exchange of such Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond or any part hereof, the Issuer must procure that details of such exchange will be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such exchange will be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds represented by this Bearer Global Covered Bond will be increased by the nominal amount of the Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond so exchanged.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole, but not in part, for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons in or substantially in the forms set out in Part 3 (*Form of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond*), Part 4 (*Form of Coupon*) and Part 5 (*Form of Talon*) of Schedule 2 (*Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons*) to the Bond Trust Deed (on the basis that all the appropriate details have been included on the face of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons and the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the Final Terms has been endorsed on or attached to such Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds) either, as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) upon not less than 60 days' written notice being given to the Principal Paying Agent by Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (**Euroclear**) and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (**Clearstream, Luxembourg** and together with Euroclear, the **relevant Clearing Systems**) (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond); or
- (b) upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An **Exchange Event** means the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, whether statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available.

If this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond is exchangeable following the occurrence of an Exchange Event:

- (a) the Issuer will promptly give notice to Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 (Notices) upon the occurrence of such Exchange Event; and
- (b) Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond) or the Bond Trustee may give notice to the Principal

Paying Agent requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (b) above, the Issuer may also give notice to the Principal Paying Agent requesting exchange.

Any such exchange must occur on a date specified in the notice not more than 45 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Principal Paying Agent.

The first notice requesting exchange in accordance with the above provisions will give rise to the issue of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds for the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond.

Any such exchange as aforesaid will be made upon presentation of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond by the bearer hereof on any Business Day in London at the office of the Principal Paying Agent specified above.

The aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds issued upon an exchange of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will be equal to the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond. Upon exchange of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, the Principal Paying Agent must cancel it or procure that it is cancelled.

Until the exchange of the whole of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond as aforesaid, the bearer hereof will (subject as provided in the next paragraph) in all respects be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the bearer of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and the relative Coupons and/or Talons (if any) in the form(s) set out in Part 3 (*Form of Bearer Definitive Covered Bond*), Part 4 (*Form of Coupon*) and Part 5 (*Form of Talon*) (as applicable) of Schedule 2 (*Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons*) to the Bond Trust Deed.

Each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular principal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond (each an **Accountholder**) (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the principal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person will be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) will be treated by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and any other Paying Agent as the holder of such principal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on such principal amount of such Covered Bonds, the right to which will be vested, as against the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor, solely in the bearer of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Bond Trust Deed. Each Accountholder must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for its share of each payment or delivery made to the bearer of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it will be governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law.

A person who is not a party to this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong as Principal Paying Agent and, if the Final Terms indicate that this Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is intended to be a New Global Covered Bond (i) which is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility or (ii) in respect of which the Issuer has notified the Principal Paying

Agent that effectuation is to be applicable, effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the relevant Clearing Systems.

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has caused this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond to be signed manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised on its behalf.

Issued as of the Issue Date specified in the Final Terms.

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542**

By: .....  
**Authorised Officer<sup>4</sup>**

Authenticated by  
**Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch**  
as Principal Paying Agent

By: .....  
**Authorised Officer**

[Effectuated without recourse,  
warranty or liability by

.....  
as common safekeeper

By: ..... ]<sup>5</sup>

### **Important Notes:**

The Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed certain obligations of the Issuer in respect of this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond only in its role as trustee of the Trust and in no other capacity. Any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor arising under or in any way connected with the Trust under the Establishment Deed, the Bond Trust Deed, this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party is limited to the extent to which it can be satisfied out of the assets of the Trust out of which the Covered Bond Guarantor is actually indemnified for the obligation or liability. This limitation will not apply to any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor only to the extent that it is not so satisfied because of any fraud, negligence or wilful default on the part of the Covered Bond Guarantor. A more detailed description of this limitation of liability is set out in the Programme Documents.

---

<sup>4</sup> This signature may be affixed manually or by facsimile – see clause 3.1(b) of the Bond Trust Deed.

<sup>5</sup> If issued in New Global Covered Bond format.

## Schedule One to Part 2

## PART I

## INTEREST PAYMENTS

[illegible]

## PART II

## PAYMENT OF INSTALMENT AMOUNTS

[illegible]

\* See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

## PART III

## REDEMPTIONS

[illegible]

\* See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

## PART IV

## PURCHASES AND CANCELLATIONS

[illegible]

<sup>18</sup> See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

## Schedule Two to Part 2

## EXCHANGES

(only applicable where the Covered Bonds represented by this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond were, on issue, represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond)

[illegible]

\* See most recent entry in Part II, III or IV of Schedule One or in this Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

## **FORM OF BEARER DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND**

**[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]<sup>6</sup>**

NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE COVERED BOND, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).

**"OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE"** MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE **"TAX ACT"**, WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.

EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND.

---

<sup>6</sup> Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is 1 year or less.

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
**ABN 46 008 583 542**  
(the **Issuer**)

[Specified Currency and Nominal Amount of Tranche]  
**COVERED BONDS DUE**

[**Year of Maturity**]  
unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
**ABN 86 000 431 827**  
(AS TRUSTEE OF THE MBL COVERED BOND TRUST)  
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Bearer Definitive Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of [Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s)] each of the Issuer (**Covered Bonds**) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**) (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement applicable to the Exempt Covered Bonds (the **Pricing Supplement**)), a copy of which is annexed hereto and which are constituted by a Bond Trust Deed (as defined below). References herein to the Final Terms shall be deemed to include a reference to the Pricing Supplement where relevant. References herein to the **Conditions** are to the Terms and Conditions [endorsed hereon/set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) which are incorporated by reference herein and have effect as if set out herein] as supplemented, replaced and modified by the relevant information appearing in the Final Terms (the **Final Terms**) endorsed hereon but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and such information in the Final Terms, such information will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions bear the same meanings when used in this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

This Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) dated 10 June 2015 and made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and DB Trustees (Hong Kong) Limited (the **Bond Trustee**).

For value received, the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, hereby promises to pay to the bearer hereof on [each Instalment Date and] the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date as this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable on redemption of this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed.

This Bearer Definitive Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it will be governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law.

Neither this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond nor the Coupons appertaining hereto will be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond has been authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch as Principal Paying Agent.

IN WITNESS whereof this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond has been executed on behalf of the Issuer.

Issued as of [●], 20[●].

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542**

By: .....

**Authorised Officer<sup>7</sup>**

Authenticated by

**Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch**

as Principal Paying Agent

By: .....

**Authorised Officer**

**Important Notes:**

The Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed certain obligations of the Issuer in respect of this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond only in its role as trustee of the Trust and in no other capacity. Any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor arising under or in any way connected with the Trust under the Establishment Deed, the Bond Trust Deed, this Bearer Definitive Covered Bond or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party is limited to the extent to which it can be satisfied out of the assets of the Trust out of which the Covered Bond Guarantor is actually indemnified for the obligation or liability. This limitation will not apply to any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor only to the extent that it is not so satisfied because of any fraud, negligence or wilful default on the part of the Covered Bond Guarantor. A more detailed description of this limitation of liability is set out in the Programme Documents.

---

[0,000/00,000]

[ISIN]

[Series]

[Serial No.]

---

---

<sup>7</sup> This signature may be affixed manually or by facsimile – see clause 3.3(c) of the Bond Trust Deed.

## **[CONDITIONS]**

[Conditions to be as set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*) to this document or such other form as may be agreed between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Bond Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s), but will not be endorsed if not required by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any)]

**[FINAL TERMS/PRICING SUPPLEMENT]**

[Here to be set out the text of the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions which appears in the Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement relating to the Covered Bonds]

## FORM OF COUPON

[Face of Coupon]

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**

**ABN 46 009 583 542**

**SPECIFIED CURRENCY/NOMINAL AMOUNT**

**COVERED BONDS DUE [Year of Maturity]**

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**

**ABN 86 000 431 827**

(AS TRUSTEE OF THE MBL COVERED BOND TRUST)

(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

Series No. [●]\*

**[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]<sup>8</sup>**

NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS COUPON OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COUPON (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COUPON OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE COUPON, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).

"**OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE**" MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE "**TAX ACT**", WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.

EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS COUPON OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA WHO ACQUIRES THIS COUPON OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COUPON CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY

---

1. <sup>8</sup> Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is 1 year or less.

PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS COUPON.

[Coupon appertaining to a Covered Bond in the denomination of [Specified Currency and Specified Denomination]].<sup>9</sup>

**Part A**

**[For Fixed Rate Covered Bonds:**

This Coupon is payable to bearer, separately negotiable and subject to the Terms and Conditions of the said Covered Bonds.

Coupon for [●]  
due on [●], [●]]

**Part B**

**[For Floating Rate Covered Bonds:**

Coupon for the amount due in accordance with the Terms and Conditions endorsed on, attached to or incorporated by reference into the said Covered Bonds on [the Interest Payment Date falling in [●] [●]/[●]].

This Coupon is payable to bearer, separately negotiable and subject to such Terms and Conditions, under which it may become void before its due date.

---

[No.]	[0,000/00,000]	[ISIN]	[Series]	[Serial No.]
-------	----------------	--------	----------	--------------

<sup>9</sup> Delete where the Covered Bonds are all of the same denomination

## FORM OF TALON

**[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]**<sup>10</sup>

NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS TALON OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS TALON (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS TALON OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TALON, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).

**"OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE"** MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE "**TAX ACT**", WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.

EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS TALON OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE, RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA OR NON-RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA WHO HAS ENGAGED IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS IN AUSTRALIA AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN AUSTRALIA WHO ACQUIRES THIS TALON OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS TALON CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS TALON.

---

<sup>10</sup> Delete where the original maturity of the Covered Bonds is 1 year or less.

[Face of Talon]

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
**ABN 46 008 583 542**

Specified Currency/Nominal Amount  
**COVERED BONDS DUE [Year of Maturity]**

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
**ABN 86 000 431 827**  
(AS TRUSTEE OF THE MBL COVERED BOND TRUST)  
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

**Series No. [●]**

[Talon appertaining to a Covered Bond in the denomination of Specified Currency and Specified Denomination/Nominal Amount]<sup>11</sup>

On and after [●] further Coupons [and a further Talon]<sup>12</sup> appertaining to the Covered Bond to which this Talon appertains will be issued at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents set out on the reverse hereof (and/or any other or further Paying Agents and/or specified offices as may from time to time be duly appointed and notified to the Covered Bondholders) upon production and surrender of this Talon.

This Talon may, in certain circumstances, become void under the Terms and Conditions endorsed on the Covered Bond to which this Talon appertains.

---

[No.]	[0,000/00,000]	[ISIN]	[Series]	[Serial No.]
-------	----------------	--------	----------	--------------

---

---

<sup>11</sup> Delete where the Covered Bonds are all of the same denomination.

<sup>12</sup> Not required on last Coupon sheet.

## **FORM OF REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND**

**[THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. THIS SECURITY MAY BE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS OF U.S.\$100,000 AND INTEGRAL MULTIPLES OF U.S.\$1,000 IN EXCESS THEREOF (OR ITS EQUIVALENT IN ANY OTHER CURRENCY AS AT THE DATE OF ISSUE OF SUCH SECURITY). BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (A) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) PURCHASING THIS SECURITY FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS; (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND, PRIOR TO THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE LAST ISSUE DATE FOR THE SERIES OR TRANCHE AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR AN AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF SUCH SECURITY OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, (2) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING THE SECURITY FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (3) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (4) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (5) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS AS CONFIRMED IN AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER OR (6) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; AND (C) IT AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.**

**THIS SECURITY AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN) MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF, BUT UPON NOTICE TO, THE HOLDER OF SUCH SECURITY SENT TO ITS REGISTERED ADDRESS, TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR REALES AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF THIS SECURITY TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO REALES OR OTHER TRANSFERS OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY WILL BE DEEMED, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OR PURCHASE HEREOF, TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT (EACH OF WHICH WILL BE CONCLUSIVE AND BINDING ON THE HOLDER HEREOF AND ALL FUTURE HOLDERS OF THIS SECURITY AND ANY SECURITIES ISSUED IN EXCHANGE OR SUBSTITUTION THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT ANY NOTATION THEREOF IS MADE HEREON).**

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS (OR, IN THE CASE OF EXEMPT COVERED BONDS, THE APPLICABLE PRICING SUPPLEMENT), BY ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS COVERED BOND (OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN), EACH PURCHASER AND HOLDER WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED,**

**THAT EITHER (1) IT IS NOT AN "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED (ERISA) AND SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA, OR A "PLAN" SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE CODE), OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS ARE DEEMED FOR PURPOSES OF ERISA OR THE CODE TO INCLUDE THE ASSETS OF ANY SUCH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN OR PLAN, OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (SIMILAR LAW), OR (2) ITS PURCHASE, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS COVERED BOND DOES NOT AND WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (OR IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN, ANY SUCH SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR LAW) FOR WHICH AN EXEMPTION IS NOT AVAILABLE.**

**PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THE SELLER OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A.]<sup>1</sup>**

**[THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. UNTIL THE EXPIRY OF THE PERIOD OF 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE OFFERING AND THE ISSUE DATE, SALES MAY NOT BE MADE IN THE UNITED STATES OR TO U.S. PERSONS UNLESS MADE PURSUANT TO RULE 903 OR 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR TO "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS" AS DEFINED IN, AND IN TRANSACTIONS PURSUANT TO, RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.]<sup>2</sup>**

**NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE COVERED BOND, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).**

**"OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE" MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE "TAX ACT", WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN**

---

<sup>1</sup> This legend shall be borne by each Rule 144A Global Covered Bond

<sup>1</sup> This legend shall be borne by each Rule 144A Global Covered Bond

<sup>2</sup> This legend shall be borne by each Regulation S Global Covered Bond.

CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.

EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN WITHHOLDING TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER IN RESPECT OF ANY AMOUNT DEDUCTED BY THE BANK ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND.

**[EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS (OR, IN THE CASE OF EXEMPT COVERED BONDS, THE APPLICABLE PRICING SUPPLEMENT), BY ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS COVERED BOND (OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN), EACH PURCHASER AND HOLDER WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED, THAT EITHER (1) IT IS NOT AN "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED (ERISA) AND SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA, OR A "PLAN" SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE CODE), OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS ARE DEEMED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ERISA OR THE CODE TO INCLUDE THE ASSETS OF ANY SUCH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN OR PLAN, OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (SIMILAR LAW), OR (2) ITS PURCHASE, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS COVERED BOND DOES NOT AND WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (OR IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN, ANY SUCH SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR LAW) FOR WHICH AN EXEMPTION IS NOT AVAILABLE.<sup>13</sup>] [*US tax to confirm*]**

**[FOR THE PURPOSES OF APPLYING THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT RULES UNDER SECTIONS 1273 AND 1275 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, (1) THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND IS [ ]; (2) THE YIELD TO MATURITY IS [ ]% (COMPOUNDED SEMI- ANNUALLY); (3) THIS COVERED BOND IS BEING ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IN THE AMOUNT OF US\$[ ] PER US\$1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT; (4) THE [ ] METHOD SPECIFIED IN THE PROPOSED TREASURY REGULATIONS HAS BEEN USED TO DETERMINE YIELD AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCABLE TO THE SHORT INITIAL ACCRUAL PERIOD BEGINNING [ ] AND ENDING [ ]; AND (5) THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCABLE TO SUCH ACCRUAL PERIOD IS US\$[ ] PER US\$[ ] PRINCIPAL AMOUNT.]<sup>3</sup>**

**[THIS REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND IS A GLOBAL COVERED BOND WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE BOND TRUST DEED REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER. THIS REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR A COVERED BOND REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION, OR A NOMINEE THEREOF EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES SET FORTH IN THIS REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND, AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, EXCEPT IN**

---

<sup>13</sup> This legend shall be borne by each Regulation S Global Covered Bond.

<sup>3</sup> Insert and complete if original issue discount applies.

**ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THIS LEGEND. BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN THIS REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS LEGEND.]<sup>1</sup>**

**[UNLESS THIS REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION, (DTC), TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL IN AS MUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]<sup>4</sup>**

---

<sup>4</sup> This legend shall be borne by each Registered Global Covered Bond held by DTC

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
**ABN 46 008 583 542**  
(the **Issuer**)

**REGISTERED GLOBAL COVERED BOND**

*Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by*

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
**ABN 86 000 431 827**  
(AS TRUSTEE OF THE MBL COVERED BOND TRUST)  
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Registered Global Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of Covered Bonds of the Issuer (the **Covered Bonds**) of the Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**) (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement applicable to the Exempt Covered Bonds (the **Pricing Supplement**)), a copy of which is annexed hereto. References herein to the Final Terms shall be deemed to include a reference to the Pricing Supplement where relevant. References herein to the Conditions are to the Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions bear the same meanings when used in this Registered Global Covered Bond.

This Registered Global Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed (as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) dated 10 June 2015 and made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and DB Trustees (Hong Kong) Limited (the **Bond Trustee**).

The Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, agrees to pay to such registered holder on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Covered Bonds on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds from time to time represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Registered Global Covered Bond at the specified office of the Registrar at [●] or such other specified office as may be specified in the Final Terms. On any redemption in whole or in part or payment of interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) will be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule One hereto and the relevant space in Schedule One hereto recording any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) will be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption or purchase and cancellation the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds held by the registered holder hereof will be reduced by the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds so redeemed or purchased and cancelled. The Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond and of the Covered Bonds held by the registered holder hereof following any such redemption or purchase and cancellation as aforesaid or any transfer or exchange as referred to below will be the Principal Amount Outstanding most recently entered in the relevant column in Part II or III of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

This Registered Global Covered Bond may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole, but not in part, for Registered Definitive Covered Bonds without Coupons or Talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An "**Exchange Event**" means:

- (a) in the case of Covered Bonds registered in the name of the Depository Trust Company at its office at [55 Water Street, New York, NY 10041, United States of America] (**DTC**) or its nominee, (i) DTC has notified the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depository for the Covered Bonds and no alternative clearing system is available or DTC has ceased to constitute a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (ii) an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in the Conditions) has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Covered Bond (in which case such Covered Bond may be exchanged in part at the direction of DTC) or (iii) a request for certificates has been made upon 60 days' prior written notice given to the Principal Paying Agent in accordance with DTC's customary procedures and a copy of such notice has been received by the Issuer from the Principal Paying Agent (in which case such Covered Bond may be exchanged in part at the direction of DTC); or
- (b) in the case of Covered Bonds registered in the name of a nominee for a common depository or, in the case of Covered Bonds held under NSS, a common safekeeper for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (**Euroclear**) and/or Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**) or its nominee, the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, whether statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available.

Upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event:

- (i) the Issuer will promptly give notice to Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 12 (Notices) of the occurrence of such Exchange Event; and
- (ii) DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Registered Global Covered Bond) or the Bond Trustee may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (b) above the Issuer may also give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange must occur not later than 10 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond are transferable only in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions hereof and of the applicable Principal Agency Agreement (as amended, supplemented, restated and/or novated from time to time) and the rules and operating procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC.

On any exchange or transfer pursuant to which either (i) Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond are no longer to be so represented or (ii) Covered Bonds not so represented are to be so represented, details of such exchange or transfer must be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such transfer must be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Global Covered Bond and the Covered Bonds held by the registered holder hereof will be increased or reduced (as the case may be) by the Principal Amount Outstanding so exchanged or transferred.

Subject as provided in the following two paragraphs, until the exchange of the whole of this Registered Global Covered Bond as aforesaid, the registered holder hereof will in all respects be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the registered holder of Registered Definitive Covered Bonds in the form set out in Part 7 (Form of *Registered Definitive Covered Bond*) of Schedule 2 (*Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Coupons and Talons*) to the Bond Trust Deed.

Where this Registered Global Covered Bond is registered in the name of a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or its nominee, and subject as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, each person who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg as entitled to a particular Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person will be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) will be deemed to be the holder of such Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to payments of principal and interest on such Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds for which purpose the registered holder of this Registered Global Covered Bond will be deemed to be the holder of such Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Registered Global Covered Bond and the Bond Trust Deed.

Where this Registered Global Covered Bond is registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, and subject as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, each person who is for the time being shown in the records of DTC as entitled to a particular Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds represented by this Registered Global Covered Bond (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by DTC as to the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person will be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) will be deemed to be the holder of such Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to payments of principal and interest on and voting, giving consents and making requests in respect of, such Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds for which purpose the registered holder of this Registered Global Covered Bond will be deemed to be the holder of such Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Registered Global Covered Bond and the Bond Trust Deed.

No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Registered Global Covered Bond, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Registered Global Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it will be governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law.

This Registered Global Covered Bond will not be valid unless authenticated by [●], as Registrar and, if the applicable Final Terms indicates that this Registered Global Covered Bond is intended to be held under the NSS, effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg..

**IN WITNESS** whereof the Issuer has caused this Registered Global Covered Bond to be signed manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised on its behalf

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542:**

By: .....

**Authorised Officer<sup>14</sup>**

Authenticated by

**Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.**

as Registrar

By: .....

**Authorised Officer**

[Effectuated without recourse,  
warranty or liability by

.....

as common safekeeper

By: ..... ]<sup>15</sup>

### **Important Notes:**

The Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed certain obligations of the Issuer in respect of this Registered Global Covered Bond only in its role as trustee of the Trust and in no other capacity. Any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor arising under or in any way connected with the Trust under the Establishment Deed, the Bond Trust Deed, this Registered Global Covered Bond or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party is limited to the extent to which it can be satisfied out of the assets of the Trust out of which the Covered Bond Guarantor is actually indemnified for the obligation or liability. This limitation will not apply to any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor only to the extent that it is not so satisfied because of any fraud, negligence or wilful default on the part of the Covered Bond Guarantor. A more detailed description of this limitation of liability is set out in the Programme Documents.

---

<sup>14</sup> This signature may be affixed manually or by facsimile – see clause 3.2(c) of the Bond Trust Deed.

<sup>15</sup> If issued in New Global Covered Bond format.

## Schedule One to Part 7

## Part I

## INTEREST PAYMENTS

[illegible]

## Part II

## REDEMPTIONS

[illegible]

\* See most recent entry in Part II or III or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

## Part III

## PURCHASES AND CANCELLATIONS

[illegible]

\* See most recent entry in Part II or III or Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

## SCHEDULE OF TRANSFERS

[illegible]

0097430-0000208 SYO1: 2003782127.6

## **FORM OF REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND**

**[THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. THIS SECURITY MAY BE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS OF U.S.\$100,000 AND INTEGRAL MULTIPLES OF U.S.\$1,000 IN EXCESS THEREOF (OR ITS EQUIVALENT IN ANY OTHER CURRENCY AS AT THE DATE OF ISSUE OF SUCH SECURITY). BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (A) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) PURCHASING THIS SECURITY FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS; (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND, PRIOR TO THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE LAST ISSUE DATE FOR THE SERIES OR TRANCHE AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR AN AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF SUCH SECURITY OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, (2) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING THE SECURITY FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (3) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (4) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (5) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS AS CONFIRMED IN AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER OR (6) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; AND (C) IT AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.**

**THIS SECURITY AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN) MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF, BUT UPON NOTICE TO, THE HOLDER OF SUCH SECURITY SENT TO ITS REGISTERED ADDRESS, TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR RESALES AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF THIS SECURITY TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO RESALES OR OTHER TRANSFERS OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY WILL BE DEEMED, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OR PURCHASE HEREOF, TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT (EACH OF WHICH WILL BE CONCLUSIVE AND BINDING ON THE HOLDER HEREOF AND ALL FUTURE HOLDERS OF THIS SECURITY AND ANY SECURITIES ISSUED IN EXCHANGE OR SUBSTITUTION THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT ANY NOTATION THEREOF IS MADE HEREON).**

**IF REQUESTED BY THE ISSUER OR BY A DEALER, THE PURCHASER AGREES TO PROVIDE THE INFORMATION NECESSARY TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE TRANSFER OF THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR RESALES AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO THE RESALE OR TRANSFERS OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND, THE HOLDER HEREOF WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT.**

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS (OR, IN THE CASE OF EXEMPT COVERED BONDS, THE APPLICABLE PRICING SUPPLEMENT), BY ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND (OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN), EACH PURCHASER AND HOLDER WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED, THAT EITHER (1) IT IS NOT AN "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED (ERISA) AND SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA, OR A "PLAN" SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE CODE), OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS ARE DEEMED FOR PURPOSES OF ERISA OR THE CODE TO INCLUDE THE ASSETS OF ANY SUCH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN OR PLAN, OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (SIMILAR LAW), OR (2) ITS PURCHASE, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND DOES NOT AND WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (OR IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN, ANY SUCH SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR LAW) FOR WHICH AN EXEMPTION IS NOT AVAILABLE.**

**PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THE SELLER OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A.<sup>1</sup>**

**[THIS SECURITY AND ANY GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE SECURITIES ACT), OR ANY APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT IN RESPECT OF THIS SECURITY (THE PRINCIPAL AGENCY AGREEMENT) AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. UNTIL THE EXPIRY OF THE PERIOD OF 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE OFFERING AND THE ISSUE DATE, SALES MAY NOT BE MADE IN THE UNITED STATES OR TO U.S. PERSONS UNLESS MADE PURSUANT TO RULE 903 OR 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR TO "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS" AS DEFINED IN, AND IN TRANSACTIONS PURSUANT TO, RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.**

---

<sup>1</sup> This legend shall be borne by Registered Definitive Covered Bonds issued in exchange for a Rule 144A Global Covered Bond.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS (OR, IN THE CASE OF EXEMPT COVERED BONDS, THE APPLICABLE PRICING SUPPLEMENT, BY ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS COVERED BOND (OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN), EACH PURCHASER AND HOLDER WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED, THAT EITHER (1) IT IS NOT AN "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED (ERISA) AND SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA, OR A "PLAN" SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE CODE), OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS ARE DEEMED FOR THE PURPOSES OF ERISA OR THE CODE TO INCLUDE THE ASSETS OF ANY SUCH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN OR PLAN, OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (SIMILAR LAW), OR (2) ITS PURCHASE, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS COVERED BOND DOES NOT AND WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (OR IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN, ANY SUCH SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR LAW) FOR WHICH AN EXEMPTION IS NOT AVAILABLE]**<sup>2</sup>

NO OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAY (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) ACQUIRE THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND (OTHER THAN AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IN THE CAPACITY OF A DEALER, MANAGER OR UNDERWRITER IN RELATION TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE COVERED BOND, INTEREST OR RIGHT, OR A CLEARING HOUSE, CUSTODIAN, FUNDS MANAGER OR RESPONSIBLE ENTITY OF A REGISTERED SCHEME WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CORPORATIONS ACT 2001 OF AUSTRALIA).

**"OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE"** MEANS AN ASSOCIATE (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 128F OF THE INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT ACT 1936 (THE **"TAX ACT"**, WHICH TERM INCLUDES ANY SUCCESSOR LEGISLATION)) OF THE ISSUER THAT IS EITHER A NON-RESIDENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA WHICH DOES NOT ACQUIRE THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON A BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN AUSTRALIA OR, ALTERNATIVELY, A RESIDENT OF AUSTRALIA THAT ACQUIRES THE COVERED BONDS IN CARRYING ON BUSINESS AT OR THROUGH A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OUTSIDE OF AUSTRALIA.

EACH PERSON WHO SO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR SUCH INTEREST OR RIGHT IS TAKEN TO HAVE WARRANTED IN FAVOUR OF THE ISSUER THAT THE PERSON IS NOT AN OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE.

ANY OFFSHORE ASSOCIATE WHO ACQUIRES THIS COVERED BOND OR ANY INTEREST OR RIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND CONTRARY TO THE RESTRICTION ABOVE MAY BE SUBJECT TO AUSTRALIAN WITHHOLDING TAX AND, IF SO, WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ANY PAYMENT OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FROM THE ISSUER IN RESPECT OF ANY AMOUNT DEDUCTED BY THE BANK ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH TAX FROM AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS COVERED BOND.

**[FOR THE PURPOSES OF APPLYING THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT RULES UNDER SECTION 1273 AND 1275 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, (1) THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND IS [ ]; (2) THE YIELD TO**

---

<sup>2</sup> This legend shall be borne by Registered Definitive Covered Bonds issued in exchange for a Regulation S Global Covered Bond.

**MATURITY IS [ ]% (COMPOUNDED SEMI- ANNUALLY); (3) THIS REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND IS BEING ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT IN THE AMOUNT OF US\$[ ] PER US\$1,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT; (4) THE [ ] METHOD SPECIFIED IN THE TREASURY REGULATIONS HAS BEEN USED TO DETERMINE YIELD AND THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCABLE TO THE SHORT INITIAL ACCRUAL PERIOD BEGINNING [ ] AND ENDING [ ]; AND (5) THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ALLOCATED TO SUCH ACCRUAL PERIOD IS US\$[ ] PER US\$[ ] PRINCIPAL AMOUNT.]<sup>3</sup>**

---

<sup>3</sup> Insert and complete if original issue discount applies.

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**  
**ABN 46 008 583 542**  
(the **Issuer**)

**REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND**  
*Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment of interest and principal by*

**PERPETUAL LIMITED**  
**ABN 86 000 431 827**  
(AS TRUSTEE OF THE MBL COVERED BOND TRUST)  
(the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

This Covered Bond is a **Registered Definitive Covered Bond** in respect of a duly authorised issue of a Series of Covered Bonds of [Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s)] each of the Issuer (the **Covered Bonds**) of the Aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding, Specified Currency(ies) and the Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms applicable to the Covered Bonds (the **Final Terms**) (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement applicable to the Exempt Covered Bonds (the **Pricing Supplement**)), a copy of which is annexed hereto. References herein to the Final Terms shall be deemed to include a reference to the Pricing Supplement where relevant. References herein to the Conditions are to the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds as set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*) to the Bond Trust Deed (as defined below) which shall be incorporated by reference herein and have effect as if set out hereon as supplemented, replaced and modified by the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions bear the same meanings when used in this Registered Definitive Covered Bond.

This Registered Definitive Covered Bond is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a bond trust deed (such bond trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Bond Trust Deed**) dated 10 June 2015 and made between (*inter alios*) the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and DB Trustees (Hong Kong) Limited.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that [ ] is/are the registered holder(s) of one or more of the above-mentioned Registered Definitive Covered Bonds and is/are entitled on the Final Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date as this Registered Definitive Covered Bond may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed, to the amount payable or assets deliverable, as the case may be, on redemption of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond and to receive interest (if any) on the Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Bond Trust Deed.

This Registered Definitive Covered Bond and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it will be governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law.

This Registered Definitive Covered Bond will not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., as Registrar.

**IN WITNESS** whereof this Registered Definitive Covered Bond has been executed on behalf of the Issuer.

Issued as of [ ], 20[ ].

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542**

By: .....  
**Authorised Officer<sup>16</sup>**

Authenticated by  
**Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.**  
as Registrar

By: .....  
**Authorised Officer**

**Important Notes:**

The Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed certain obligations of the Issuer in respect of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond only in its role as trustee of the Trust and in no other capacity. Any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor arising under or in any way connected with the Trust under the Establishment Deed, the Bond Trust Deed, this Registered Definitive Covered Bond or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party is limited to the extent to which it can be satisfied out of the assets of the Trust out of which the Covered Bond Guarantor is actually indemnified for the obligation or liability. This limitation will not apply to any obligation or liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor only to the extent that it is not so satisfied because of any fraud, negligence or wilful default on the part of the Covered Bond Guarantor. A more detailed description of this limitation of liability is set out in the Programme Documents.

---

<sup>16</sup> This signature may be affixed manually or by facsimile – see clause 3.3(c) of the Bond Trust Deed.

**- FORM OF TRANSFER OF REGISTERED DEFINITIVE COVERED BOND -**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) to

.....  
.....  
.....

(Please print or type name and address (including postal code) of transferee)

[Specified Currency][ ] Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond and all rights hereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing as attorney to transfer such Principal Amount Outstanding of this Registered Definitive Covered Bond in the Register maintained by the Registrar on behalf of MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ABN 46 008 583 542 with full power of substitution.

Signature(s) .....

.....

Date: .....

**N.B.:** This form of transfer must be accompanied by such documents, evidence and information as may be required pursuant to the Conditions and must be executed under the hand of the transferor or, if the transferor is a corporation, either under its common seal or under the hand of two of its officers duly authorised in writing and, in such latter case, the document so authorising such officers must be delivered with this form of transfer.

**[Conditions]**

[Conditions to be as set out in Schedule 1 (*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*) to this document or such other form as may be agreed between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Bond Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s), but will not be endorsed if not required by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any).]

**[Final Terms/Pricing Supplement]**

[Here to be set out text of the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions which appear in the Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the Pricing Supplement relating to the Covered Bonds]

## FORM OF NOTICE TO PAY

*[On the letterhead of the Bond Trustee]*

[insert date]

To: Perpetual Limited ABN 86 000 431 827 (the **Covered Bond Guarantor**)

Copy: Macquarie Securitisation Limited (the **Trust Manager**)

P.T. Limited ABN 67 004 454 666 (the **Security Trustee**)

Dear Sirs,

### **Notice to Pay under Covered Bond Guarantee**

We refer to the [AUD][●] MBL Covered Bond Programme of the Issuer and the Bond Trust Deed dated 10 June 2015 (as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee (the **Bond Trust Deed**).

We hereby confirm that an Issuer Event of Default has occurred and that we have served an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Issuer. Accordingly, this notice will constitute a Notice to Pay which is served upon the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to clause 7 of the Bond Trust Deed.

Unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used in this Notice to Pay and not defined herein will have the meanings provided in the Definitions Schedule entered into between, *inter alios*, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee.

Yours faithfully,

**DB Trustees (Hong Kong) Limited**

## SCHEDULE 4

### PROVISIONS FOR MEETINGS OF COVERED BONDHOLDERS

1. (a) As used in this Schedule the following expressions have the following meanings unless the context otherwise requires:
  - (i) **voting certificate** means an English language certificate issued by a Paying Agent and dated in which it is stated:
    - (A) that on the date thereof Bearer Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond and not being Bearer Covered Bonds in respect of which a block voting instruction has been issued and is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such voting certificate or any adjourned such meeting) were deposited with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) were held to its order or under its control or blocked in an account with a clearing system and that no such Bearer Covered Bonds will cease to be so deposited or held or blocked until the first to occur of:
      - I. the conclusion of the meeting specified in such certificate or, if later, of any adjourned such meeting; and
      - II. the surrender of the certificate to the Paying Agent who issued the same; and
    - (B) that the bearer thereof is entitled to attend and vote at such meeting and any adjourned such meeting in respect of the Bearer Covered Bonds represented by such certificate;
  - (ii) **block voting instruction** means an English language document issued by a Paying Agent and dated in which:
    - (A) it is certified that Bearer Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond and not being Bearer Covered Bonds in respect of which a voting certificate has been issued and is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such block voting instruction and any adjourned such meeting) have been deposited with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) were held to its order or under its control or blocked in an account with a clearing system and that no such Bearer Covered Bonds will cease to be so deposited or held or blocked until the first to occur of:
      - I. the conclusion of the meeting specified in such document or if later, of any adjourned such meeting; and
      - II. the surrender to the Paying Agent not less than 48 hours before the time for which such meeting or any adjourned such meeting is convened of the receipt issued by such Paying Agent in respect of each such deposited Bearer Covered Bond which is to be released or (as the case may require) the Bearer Covered Bond or Bearer Covered Bonds ceasing with the agreement of the Paying Agent to be held to its order or under its control or so blocked and the giving of notice by

the Paying Agent to the Issuer in accordance with paragraph 18 hereof of the necessary amendment to the block voting instruction;

- (B) it is certified that each holder or depositor of such Bearer Covered Bonds or a duly authorised agent on his or its behalf has instructed such Paying Agent that the vote(s) attributable to the Bearer Covered Bond or Bearer Covered Bonds so deposited or held or blocked should be cast in a particular way in relation to the resolution or resolutions to be put to such meeting or any adjourned such meeting and that all such instructions are during the period commencing 48 hours prior to the time for which such meeting or any adjourned such meeting is convened and ending at the conclusion or adjournment thereof, neither revocable nor capable of amendment;
  - (C) the total number, amount and (in the case only of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and if available) the serial numbers of the Bearer Covered Bonds so deposited or held or blocked are listed distinguishing with regard to each such resolution between those in respect of which instructions have been given as aforesaid that the votes attributable thereto should be cast in favour of the resolution and those in respect of which instructions have been so given that the votes attributable thereto should be cast against the resolution; and
  - (D) one or more persons named in such document (each hereinafter called a **proxy**) is or are authorised and instructed by such Paying Agent to cast the votes attributable to the Bearer Covered Bonds so listed in accordance with the instructions referred to in (B) above as set out in such document;
- (iii) **24 hours** means a period of 24 hours including all or part of a day upon which banks are open for business in both the place where the relevant meeting is to be held and in each of the places where the Paying Agents have their specified offices and in the location of the Register maintained by the A\$ Registrar (disregarding for this purpose the day upon which such meeting is to be held) and such period will be extended by one period or, to the extent necessary, more periods of 24 hours until there is included as aforesaid all or part of a day upon which banks are open for business in all of the places as aforesaid; and
- (iv) **48 hours** means a period of 48 hours including all or part of two days upon which banks are open for business both in the place where the relevant meeting is to be held and in each of the places where the Paying Agents have their specified offices and in the location of the Register maintained by the A\$ Registrar (disregarding for this purpose the day upon which such meeting is to be held) and such period will be extended by one period or, to the extent necessary, more periods of 24 hours until there is included as aforesaid all or part of two days upon which banks are open for business in all of the places as aforesaid.
- (b) A holder of a Bearer Covered Bond (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond) may obtain a voting certificate in respect of such Covered Bond from a Paying Agent or require a Paying Agent to issue a block voting instruction in respect of such Covered Bond by depositing such Bearer Covered Bond with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) by such Bearer Covered Bond being held to its order or under its control or being blocked in an account with a clearing system, in each case not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant meeting and on the terms set out in subparagraph 1(a)(i)(A) or 1(a)(ii)(A) above (as the case may be), and (in the case of a block voting instruction) instructing such Paying Agent to the effect set out in

subparagraph 1(a)(ii)(B) above. The holder of any voting certificate or the proxies named in any block voting instruction will for all purposes in connection with the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting of Covered Bondholders be deemed to be the holder of the Bearer Covered Bonds to which such voting certificate or block voting instruction relates and the Paying Agent with which such Bearer Covered Bonds have been deposited or the person holding the same to the order or under the control of such Paying Agent or the clearing system in which such Bearer Covered Bonds have been blocked will be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder of those Bearer Covered Bonds.

(c)

- (i) A holder of Registered Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond or A\$ Registered Covered Bonds may, by an instrument in writing in the English language (a **form of proxy**) signed by the holder or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its common seal or signed on its behalf by an attorney or a duly authorised officer of the corporation and delivered to the specified office of the Registrar not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant meeting, appoint any person (a **proxy**) to act on his or its behalf in connection with any meeting of the Covered Bondholders and any adjourned such meeting.
- (ii) Any holder of Registered Covered Bonds (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond) or A\$ Registered Covered Bonds which is a corporation may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise any person to act as its representative (a **representative**) in connection with any meeting of the Covered Bondholders and any adjourned such meeting.
- (iii) Any proxy appointed pursuant to subparagraph (i) above or representative appointed pursuant to subparagraph (ii) above will so long as such appointment remains in force be deemed, for all purposes in connection with the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting of the Covered Bondholders, to be the holder of the Registered Covered Bonds or the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds to which such appointment relates and the holder of the Registered Covered Bonds or A\$ Registered Covered Bonds will be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder.
- (iv) For so long as any of the Registered Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, DTC or such nominee (a **Depository**) may mail an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer in accordance with and in the form used by DTC as part of its usual procedures from time to time in relation to meetings of Covered Bondholders. Such Omnibus Proxy will assign the voting rights in respect of the relevant meeting to DTC's Participants as of the record date specified therein. Any such DTC Participant may, by an instrument in writing in the English language signed by such DTC Participant or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its common seal or signed on its behalf by an attorney or a duly authorised officer of the corporation and delivered to the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent at least 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant meeting, appoint any person (a **sub-proxy**) to act on his or its behalf in connection with any meeting of Covered Bondholders and any adjourned such meeting. All references to **proxy** or **proxies** in this Schedule other than in this paragraph must be read so as to include references to **sub-proxy** or **sub-proxies**.
- (v) If the Bond Trustee so determines any proxy appointed by DTC as described above may, by arranging for delivery of an Agent's Message by DTC to the Depository or another specified agent, appoint the person(s) names therein (or indicated by reference

to or deemed incorporation or application of such other documents as the Bond Trustee may approve) and any such specified agent shall be deemed to appoint the person(s) named therein (the **sub-proxy**) to act on his or its behalf in connection with any meeting or proposed meeting provided that (1) a print out of such Agent's Message has been delivered not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting to the Registrar, (2) the Agent's Message refers to the DTC Participant on whose behalf DTC has delivered the Agent's Message and (3) where applicable, the Covered Bonds which are the subject of the Agent's Message have been blocked in DTC in accordance with its Automated Tender Offer Program and will not be released until the conclusion of the meeting. An **Agent's Message** is a message delivered by DTC to the Depository or such specified agent for those purposes in accordance with its Automated Tender Offer Program. A **DTC Participant** is a person holding an interest in the Covered Bonds who is a participant in DTC, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the depositaries for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

- (vi) For so long as the Covered Bonds are eligible for settlement through DTC's book entry settlement system, the Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor may fix a record date for the purpose of any meeting.

2. The Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager or the Bond Trustee or (in relation to a meeting for the passing of a Programme Resolution) the Covered Bondholders of any Series may at any time and the Issuer must upon a requisition in writing in the English language signed by the holders of not less than one tenth of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding convene a meeting of the Covered Bondholders and if the Issuer defaults for a period of seven days in convening such a meeting the same may be convened by the Bond Trustee or the requisitionists. Every such meeting must be held at such time and place as the Bond Trustee may approve. The Bond Trustee may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee there is no conflict between the holders of the relevant Series, in which event the provisions of this Schedule will apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.
3. At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and the day on which the meeting is to be held) specifying the place, day and hour of meeting (which need not be a physical place and instead may be by way of telephone or videoconference) must be given to the holders of the relevant Covered Bonds prior to any meeting of such holders in the manner provided by Condition 12 (Notices). Such notice, which must be in the English language, must state generally the nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting thereby convened but (except for an Extraordinary Resolution) it will not be necessary to specify in such notice the terms of any resolution to be proposed. Such notice shall include statements, if applicable, to the effect that: (a) Bearer Covered Bonds may, not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting, be deposited with Paying Agents or (to their satisfaction) held to their order or under their control or blocked in an account with a clearing system for the purpose of obtaining voting certificates or appointing proxies under block voting instructions; and (b) the holders of Registered Covered Bonds and A\$ Registered Covered Bonds may appoint proxies by executing and delivering a form of proxy in the English language to the specified office of the Registrar not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting or, in the case of corporations, may appoint representatives by resolution of their directors or other governing body. A copy of the notice must be sent to the Bond Trustee (unless the meeting is convened by the Bond Trustee), the Issuer (unless the meeting is convened by the Issuer), and to the Covered Bond Guarantor (unless the meeting is convened by the Covered Bond Guarantor).
4. A person (who may but need not be a Covered Bondholder) nominated in writing by the Bond Trustee will be entitled to take the chair at the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting but if no such nomination is made or if at any meeting or adjourned meeting the person nominated is not present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting the Covered

Bondholders present may choose one of their number to be Chairman, failing which the Issuer may appoint a Chairman. The Chairman of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as was Chairman of the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

5. At any such meeting one or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than one-twentieth of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series for the time being outstanding will (except for the purpose of passing an Extraordinary Resolution or a Programme Resolution) form a quorum for the transaction of business and no business (other than the choosing of a Chairman) may be transacted at any meeting unless the requisite quorum be present at the commencement of the relevant business. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution in relation to a Programme Resolution (subject as provided below) will be one or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 50 per cent. in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution not in relation to a Programme Resolution) of the relevant Series or (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution in relation to a Programme Resolution) of all Series, in each case, for the time being outstanding provided that at any meeting the business of which includes any of the following matters (each of which will, subject only to Clause 21.1, only be capable of being effected after having been approved by Extraordinary Resolution) namely:
- (a) the amendment to the dates of maturity or redemption of the Covered Bonds, or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Covered Bonds or the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 7 (Taxation);
  - (b) the reduction or cancellation of the Principal Amount Outstanding of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Covered Bonds;
  - (c) the reduction of the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or the variation to the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Covered Bonds;
  - (d) if a Minimum Rate of Interest and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount is set out in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement), the reduction of any such amount;
  - (e) the variation of any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount;
  - (f) the variation of the currency or currencies of payment or Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds;
  - (g) the taking of any steps that as specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Covered Bonds, the applicable Pricing Supplement) may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply;
  - (h) the modification of the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution;
  - (i) any amendment to the Covered Bond Guarantee or the Security Deed (other than any amendment that the Bond Trustee may consent to without the consent of the Covered Bondholders pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed); and

(j) alteration of this proviso or the proviso to paragraph 6 below,

(each a **Series Reserved Matter**), the quorum will be one or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than two-thirds of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution not in relation to a Programme Resolution) or all Series (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution in relation to a Programme Resolution) for the time being outstanding.

6. If within 20 minutes after the time appointed for any such meeting a quorum is not present for the transaction of any particular business, then, subject and without prejudice to the transaction of the business (if any) for which a quorum is present, the meeting will if convened upon the request of Covered Bondholders be dissolved. In any other case it will stand adjourned to such day, time and place (which need not be a physical place and instead may be by way of telephone or videoconference) being not less than 21 days nor more than 42 days thereafter as may be appointed by the Chairman. If within 20 minutes after the time appointed for any adjourned meeting a quorum is not present for the transaction of any particular business, then, subject and without prejudice to the transaction of the business (if any) for which a quorum is present, then, subject and without prejudice to the transaction of the business (if any) for which a quorum is present, the Chairman may either (with the approval of the Bond Trustee) dissolve such meeting or adjourn the same for such period, being not less than 21 days (but without any maximum number of days), and to such place as may be appointed by the Chairman either at or subsequent to such adjourned meeting and approved by the Bond Trustee, and the provisions of this sentence shall apply to all further adjourned such meetings.
7. At any adjourned meeting one or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives (whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding so held or represented by them) of the relevant Series (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution not in relation to a Programme Resolution) or any Series (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution in relation to a Programme Resolution)) will form a quorum and will have power to pass any Extraordinary Resolution, or other resolution and to decide upon all matters which could properly have been dealt with at the meeting from which the adjournment took place had the requisite quorum been present provided that at any adjourned meeting the quorum for the transaction of business comprising any Series Reserved Matter will be one or more persons present holding Definitive Covered Bonds or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than one-third of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution not in relation to a Programme Resolution) or all Series (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution in relation to a Programme Resolution) for the time being outstanding.
8. Notice of any adjourned meeting at which an Extraordinary Resolution is to be submitted must be given in the same manner as notice of an original meeting but as if 14 were substituted for 21 in paragraph 3 above and such notice must state the relevant quorum. Subject as aforesaid it will not be necessary to give any notice of an adjourned meeting.
9. Every question submitted to a meeting will be decided in the first instance by a show of hands (to be confirmed orally if the meeting is by way of telephone) and in case of equality of votes the Chairman will both on a show of hands (to be confirmed orally if the meeting is by way of telephone) and on a poll have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes (if any) to which he may be entitled as a Covered Bondholder or as a holder of a voting certificate or as a proxy or as a representative.
10. At any meeting unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands (to be confirmed orally if the meeting is by way of telephone)) demanded by the Chairman, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or any person present holding a Definitive Covered Bond

or a voting certificate or being a proxy or representative (whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds so held or represented by him) a declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has been carried or carried by a particular majority or lost or not carried by a particular majority will be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

11. Subject to paragraph 13 below, if at any such meeting a poll is so demanded it must be taken in such manner and subject as hereinafter provided either at once or after an adjournment as the Chairman directs and the result of such poll will be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded as at the date of the taking of the poll. The demand for a poll will not prevent the continuance of the meeting for the transaction of any business other than the motion on which the poll has been demanded.
12. The Chairman may with the consent of (and must if directed by) any such meeting adjourn the same from time to time and from place to place but no business may be transacted at any adjourned meeting except business which might lawfully (but for lack of required quorum) have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.
13. Any poll demanded at any such meeting on the election of a Chairman or on any question of adjournment will be taken at the meeting without adjournment.
14. The Bond Trustee and its lawyers and financial advisers and any director, officer or employee of a corporation being a bond trustee of the trusts established under this document and any director or officer of the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and its or their lawyers and financial advisers and any other person authorised so to do by the Bond Trustee may attend and speak at any meeting. Save as aforesaid, but without prejudice to the proviso to the definition of **outstanding** in the Definitions Schedule, no person will be entitled to attend and speak nor will any person be entitled to vote at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or join with others in requesting the convening of such a meeting or to exercise the rights conferred on Covered Bondholders by Condition 9 (Events of Default and Enforcement) unless he either produces the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond or Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds of which he is the holder or a voting certificate or is a proxy or a representative or is the holder of an A\$ Registered Covered Bond, a Registered Definitive Covered Bond or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds. No person will be entitled to vote at any meeting in respect of Covered Bonds held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any holding company of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company. Nothing herein will prevent any of the proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy or any representative from being a director, officer or representative of or otherwise connected with the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor.
15. Subject as provided in paragraph 14 hereof at any meeting:
  - (a) on a show of hands (to be confirmed orally if the meeting is by way of telephone) every person who is present in person and produces a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond or voting certificate or is a holder of an A\$ Registered Covered Bond, a Registered Definitive Covered Bond or is a proxy or representative will have one vote; and
  - (b) on a poll every person who is so present will have one vote in respect of each A\$1 or such other amount as the Bond Trustee may in its absolute discretion stipulate (or, in the case of meetings of holders of Covered Bonds denominated in another currency, such amount in such other currency as the Bond Trustee in its absolute discretion may stipulate) in the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds so produced or represented by the voting certificate so produced or in respect of which he is a proxy or representative or in

respect of which (being an A\$ Registered Covered Bond or a Registered Definitive Covered Bond) he is the registered holder.

Without prejudice to the obligations of the proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy any person entitled to more than one vote need not use all his votes or cast all the votes to which he is entitled in the same way.

16. The proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy and representatives need not be Covered Bondholders.
17. Each block voting instruction together (if so requested by the Bond Trustee) with proof satisfactory to the Bond Trustee of its due execution on behalf of the relevant Paying Agent and each form of proxy must be deposited by the relevant Paying Agent, the Transfer Agent or (as the case may be) by the Registrar at such place as the Bond Trustee approves not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxies named in the block voting instruction or form of proxy propose to vote and in default the block voting instruction or form of proxy will not be treated as valid unless the Chairman of the meeting decides otherwise before such meeting or adjourned meeting proceeds to business. A copy of each block voting instruction and form of proxy must (if the Bond Trustee so requires) be deposited with the Bond Trustee before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting but the Bond Trustee will not thereby be obliged to investigate or be concerned with the validity of, or the authority of the proxies named in, any such block voting instruction or form of proxy.
18. Any vote given in accordance with the terms of a block voting instruction or form of proxy or by a representative will be valid notwithstanding the previous revocation or amendment of the block voting instruction or form of proxy or of any of the relevant Covered Bondholders' instructions pursuant to which it was executed provided that no intimation in writing of such revocation or amendment has been received from the relevant Paying Agent or in the case of an A\$ Registered Covered Bond or a Registered Covered Bond from the holder thereof by the Issuer at its registered office (or such other place as may have been required or approved by the Bond Trustee for the purpose) by the time being 48 hours respectively before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the block voting instruction or form of proxy is to be used.
19. A meeting of the Covered Bondholders will in addition to the powers hereinbefore given have the following powers exercisable only by Extraordinary Resolution (subject to the provisions relating to quorum contained in paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 above) namely:
  - (a) Power to sanction any compromise or any arrangement proposed to be made between the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, any Appointee and the Covered Bondholders and Couponholders or any of them.
  - (b) Power to sanction any abrogation, modification, compromise or arrangement in respect of the rights of the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, any Appointee, the Covered Bondholders, Couponholders, the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor or against any other or others of them or against any of their property whether such rights arise under this document or otherwise.
  - (c) Power to assent to any modification of the provisions of this document or any other Programme Document which may be proposed by the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee or any Covered Bondholder.
  - (d) Power to sanction any consent or approval or direction to be given by the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee under or in relation to any of the Programme Documents.

- (e) Power to give any authority, sanction, direction or request which under the provisions of this document or the Covered Bonds is required to be given by Extraordinary Resolution.
- (f) Power to appoint any persons (whether Covered Bondholders or not) as a committee or committees to represent the interests of the Covered Bondholders and to confer upon such committee or committees any powers or discretions which the Covered Bondholders could themselves exercise by Extraordinary Resolution.
- (g) Power to approve any person proposed to be appointed a new trustee of the trusts established under this document or the Trust and power to remove any trustee or trustees for the time being hereof.
- (h) Power to agree to the release or exoneration of any trustee of the trusts established under this document from any liability in respect of anything done or omitted to be done by such trustee before the giving of such release or exoneration and for which such trustee may have become responsible under this document.
- (i) Power to authorise the Bond Trustee to concur in and execute and do all such documents, acts and things as may be necessary to carry out and give effect to any Extraordinary Resolution.
- (j) Power to sanction any scheme or proposal for the exchange or sale of the Covered Bonds for or the conversion of the Covered Bonds into or the cancellation of the Covered Bonds in consideration of shares, stock, covered bonds, bonds, debentures, debenture stock and/or other obligations and/or securities of the Issuer or any other company formed or to be formed, or for or into or in consideration of cash, or partly for or into or in consideration of such shares, stock, bonds, covered bonds, debentures, debenture stock and/or other obligations and/or securities as aforesaid and partly for or into or in consideration of cash and for the appointment of some person with power on behalf of the Covered Bondholders to execute an instrument of transfer of the A\$ Registered Covered Bonds or Registered Covered Bonds held by them in favour of the persons with or to whom the Covered Bonds are to be exchanged or sold respectively.
- (k) Without prejudice to paragraph 5(i) above, power to approve the substitution or replacement of any entity for the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor (or any previous substitute or replacement) as principal debtor or guarantor under this document.

20. Any resolution (i) passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with this document, (ii) passed as a resolution in writing in accordance with this document or (iii) passed by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant clearing system(s) in accordance with this document will be binding upon all the Covered Bondholders whether present or not present at any meeting and whether or not voting on the resolution and upon all and Couponholders and each of them will be bound to give effect thereto accordingly and the passing of any such resolution will be conclusive evidence that the circumstances justified the passing thereof. Notice of the result of the voting on any resolution duly considered by the Covered Bondholders must be published in accordance with Condition 12 (Notices) by the Issuer within 14 days of such result being known provided that the non-publication of such notice will not invalidate such result.

21. The expression **Extraordinary Resolution** when used in this document means: (a) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with this document by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; or (b) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders holding not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (of the relevant

Series or all Series, as applicable) then outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Covered Bondholders or (c) passed by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Bond Trustee) by or on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding for the time being outstanding.

22. Minutes of all resolutions and proceedings at every meeting of the Covered Bondholders must be made and entered in books to be from time to time provided for that purpose by the Issuer and any such minutes as aforesaid if purporting to be signed by the Chairman of the meeting at which such resolutions were passed or proceedings transacted will be conclusive evidence of the matters therein contained and until the contrary is proved every such meeting in respect of the proceedings of which minutes have been made will be deemed to have been duly held and convened and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted thereat to have been duly passed or transacted.
23. (a) If and whenever the Issuer has issued and has outstanding Covered Bonds of more than one Series the foregoing provisions of this Schedule will have effect subject to the following modifications:
- (i) a resolution which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of only one Series will be deemed to have been duly passed if passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the Covered Bonds of that Series or if approved by a resolution in writing made in accordance with this document by the holders of the Covered Bonds of that Series;
  - (ii) a resolution which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series but does not give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of Covered Bonds of any of the Series so affected will be deemed to have been duly passed if passed at a single meeting of the holders of the Covered Bonds of all the Series so affected or if approved by a resolution in writing made in accordance with this document by the holders of the Covered Bonds of all Series so affected;
  - (iii) a resolution which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee affects the Covered Bonds of more than one Series and gives or may give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of the Covered Bonds of one Series or group of Series so affected and the holders of the Covered Bonds of another Series or group of Series so affected will be deemed to have been duly passed only if passed at separate meetings of the holders of the Covered Bonds of each Series or group of Series so affected or if approved by a resolution in writing made in accordance with this document by the holders of the Covered Bonds of all Series so affected;
  - (iv) a Programme Resolution will be deemed to have been duly passed only if passed at a single meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series; and
  - (v) to all such meetings all the preceding provisions of this Schedule will *mutatis mutandis* apply as though references therein to Covered Bonds and Covered Bondholders were references to the Covered Bonds of the Series or group of Series in question or to the holders of such Covered Bonds, as the case may be.
- (b) If the Issuer has issued and has outstanding Covered Bonds which are not denominated in Australian Dollars, in the case of any meeting of holders of Covered Bonds of more than one currency, the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bonds will:

- (i) for the purposes of paragraph 2 above be the equivalent in Australian Dollars, converted at the relevant Swap Rate; and
- (ii) for the purposes of paragraphs 5, 6, 7 and 15 above (whether in respect of the meeting or any adjourned such meeting or any poll resulting therefrom) be the equivalent in Australian Dollars, converted at the relevant Swap Rate. In such circumstances, on any poll each person present will have one vote for each A\$1 (or such other Australian Dollar amount as the Bond Trustee may in its absolute discretion stipulate) in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (converted at the Swap Rate) which he holds or represents.

24. Subject to all other provisions of this document the Bond Trustee may without the consent of the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bondholders or the Couponholders prescribe such further, alternative or other regulations regarding the requisitioning and/or the holding of meetings of Covered Bondholders and attendance and voting thereat as the Bond Trustee may in its sole discretion think fit.

25. If a meeting is held by teleconference or video conference call, the following procedures shall apply:

- (a) a video and/or audio conference facility shall be set up;
- (b) the Chairman shall, in advance of the meeting, email each Covered Bondholder notifying them that the meeting will be held by teleconference or video conference and request a copy of their identification document (which may be redacted). The Chairman shall verify such details against details submitted through the relevant clearing system(s) which shall be provided to the chairman in advance of the meeting. The Chairman shall not be responsible for the accuracy, sufficiency or completeness of the information or records provided to the chairman for verification purposes;
- (c) the video and/or audio conference details will be sent to each Covered Bondholder and other attendees prior to the meeting;
- (d) the Chairman shall conduct a roll call;
- (e) each Covered Bondholder shall speak and confirm how they wish to vote (provided that with respect to a video conference call, each Covered Bondholder shall vote by a show of hands pursuant to paragraph 9);
- (f) the Chairman shall repeat and confirm each instruction to vote with each Covered Bondholder; and
- (g) the Chairman shall declare the results of the vote.

## SCHEDULE 5

### FORM OF FINAL TERMS

*Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Covered Bonds issued under the Programme which are not Exempt Covered Bonds and which have a minimum denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency).*

**[MiFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPS ONLY TARGET MARKET]** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>17</sup>

**[UK MiFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE – PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPS ONLY TARGET MARKET]** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook (**COBS**), and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law in the United Kingdom (**UK**) by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**UK MiFIR**); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the **UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>1</sup>

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (**UK**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **EUWA**); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the **FSMA**) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a

<sup>17</sup> This version of the legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if transaction involves one or more manufacturer(s) subject to MiFID II or/and UK MiFIR, and if following the "ICMA 1" approach.

qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

**[NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 309B OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT 2001 OF SINGAPORE** – In connection with Section 309B of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the **SFA**) and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the **CMP Regulations 2018**), the Issuer has determined the classification of the Covered Bonds as capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products)]<sup>18</sup>

[Date]

**Macquarie Bank Limited**  
**Issuer Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): 4ZHCHI4KYZG2WVRT8631**

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche or Series] [Title of Covered Bonds]  
 irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by  
 Perpetual Limited as trustee of the MBL Covered Bond Trust (the Trust)  
 under the AUD10,000,000,000 MBL Covered Bond Programme**

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein will be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the **Conditions**) set forth in the Prospectus dated 7 June 2024 [and the supplement(s) to the Prospectus dated [●] and [●]] ([together,] the **Prospectus**) which constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK Prospectus Regulation**). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Covered Bonds described herein for the purposes of the UK Prospectus Regulation, and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus [as so supplemented] in order to obtain all the relevant information. The Prospectus [and the supplement(s) to the Prospectus] [has/have] been published on the website of the London Stock Exchange at <https://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>.]

[The Covered Bonds and the Covered Bond Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**). The Covered Bonds are being offered and sold only (i) in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act (**Rule 144A**), to “qualified institutional buyers” (as defined in Rule 144A) and/or (ii) in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act (**Regulation S**), to persons who are not “U.S. persons” (as defined in Regulation S) in offshore transactions.]

- |    |                         |  |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| 1. | Issuer:                 | Macquarie Bank Limited   |
|    | Branch:                 | [●]/[Not Applicable]   |
| 2. | Covered Bond Guarantor: | Perpetual Limited in its capacity as trustee of the MBL Covered Bond Trust |

<sup>18</sup> To amend notification if the Covered Bonds are not “capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products” pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA or Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products). Relevant Manager(s)/Dealer(s) to consider whether it / they have received the necessary product classification from the Issuer prior to the launch of the offer, pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA.

3. (i) Series of which Covered Bonds are to be treated as forming part: [●]
- (ii) Tranche Number: [●]
- (iii) Date on which Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series: [The Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series with [●] on [the Issue Date]/[exchange of the Temporary Global Covered Bond for interests in the Permanent Global Covered Bond, as referred to in paragraph [●] below], which is expected to occur on or about [●]]/[Not Applicable]
4. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
5. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Covered Bonds:
- (i) Series: [●]
- (ii) Tranche: [●]
6. Issue Price of Tranche: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]
7. (i) Specified Denominations: [●]/[€100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof up to and including €199,000. No Covered Bonds in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above €199,000]
- (ii) Calculation Amount: [●]
8. (i) Trade Date: [●]
- (ii) Issue Date: [●]
- (iii) Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]
9. Final Maturity Date: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]
10. Extended Due for Payment Date of Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount under the Covered Bond Guarantee: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]
11. Interest Basis: [Fixed Rate]  
[Floating Rate]  
[Fixed/Floating Rate]  
[Zero Coupon]  
(see paragraphs 15, 16, 17 and 18 below)

12. Redemption/Payment Basis: [99]/[100]/[101] per cent. of the nominal amount
13. Change of Interest Basis or Redemption/Payment Basis: [Applicable – see paragraph 17 below]/[Not applicable]/[●]/[In accordance with paragraphs 15 and 16]
14. Put/Call Options: [Not applicable]  
[Investor Put]  
[Issuer Call]  
[(see paragraphs 20 and 21)]

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

15. Fixed Rate Covered Bond Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year up to and including the Final Maturity Date [and Extended Due for Payment Date (if applicable)]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount/Not Applicable]
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/365]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/ [Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[or Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Australian Bond Basis]
- (vi) Determination Date(s): [●] in each year /[Not Applicable]
- (vii) Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
16. Floating Rate Covered Bond Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Date(s): [●] and including the Final Maturity Date [and the Extended Due for Payment Date (if applicable)]
- (ii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
- (iii) Relevant Financial Centre(s): [London]/[Brussels]/[Sydney]/[Auckland and Wellington]/[Hong Kong]/[Toronto]/[Singapore]/[●]/[Not Applicable]

*(Where Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—SONIA”, “Applicable—SOFR” or “Applicable – €STR”, the Relevant Financial Centre will be ‘Not Applicable’)*

- (iv) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination – Term Rate/Screen Rate Determination – SONIA/Screen Rate Determination – SOFR/Screen Rate Determination – €STR/BBSW Rate Determination]
- (v) Party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest and / or calculating the Interest Amount (if not the Principal Paying Agent): [●] (the **Calculation Agent**)
- (vi) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable – Term Rate/Applicable – SONIA/Applicable – SOFR/Applicable – €STR]/[Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: Reference Rate: [●] month [●]  
[EURIBOR]/[BKBM]/[HIBOR]/[CDOR]/[SIBOR]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [First day of each Interest Period]  
[Second day on which T2 is open prior to the start of each Interest Period]  
[The [first/[●]] [London Banking Day] falling after the last day of the relevant Observation Period]  
[The day falling [●] [London Banking Day[s]] prior to each Interest Payment Date]  
[Second Singapore business day prior to the start of each Interest Period]  
[[●] days prior to the start of each Interest Period]
- Relevant Screen Page: [●]
- Relevant Time: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (Not applicable where (i) Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—SONIA” and the Calculation Method is not SONIA Index Determination, or (ii) Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—SOFR” or (iii) where Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—€STR”)*
- Reference Banks [●]
- Principal Financial Centre [●]
- (vii) SONIA Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Calculation Method: [Compounded Daily SONIA Formula/SONIA Index Determination/Average SONIA]
- (B) Observation Method: [Lag/Observation Shift/Not Applicable]
- (C) Lag Lookback Period (p): [5/[●] London Banking Days]/[Not Applicable]

- (D) Observation Shift Period: [5/[●] London Banking Days][Not Applicable]
- (N.B. When setting the Lag Lookback Period (p) or the Observation Shift Period, the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. It is anticipated that '(p)' will be no fewer than 5 London Banking Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, in relation to the relevant issuance)*
- (E) Relevant Number: [●] London Banking Days][Not Applicable]
- (Not applicable unless Calculation Method is SONIA Index Determination)*
- (N.B. When setting the Relevant Number, the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. It is anticipated that the Relevant Number will be no fewer than 5 London Banking Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, in relation to the relevant issuance)*
- (It is anticipated that Screen Rate Determination will be used on an issue by issue basis, unless otherwise agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the relevant dealer or the relevant managers on the launch of a particular issue.)*
- (viii) SOFR Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (A) Calculation Method: [SOFR Arithmetic Mean]/[SOFR Delay Compound]/[SOFR Index Compound]/[SOFR Lockout Compound]/[SOFR Lookback Compound]/[SOFR Shift Compound]
- (B) “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Days: [[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Days][Not Applicable]
- (N.B. When setting the length of this period “p”, the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. It is anticipated that ‘p’ will be no fewer than five U.S. Government Securities Business Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal*

*Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, in relation to the relevant issuance)*

- |        |                           |   |  |
|--------|---------------------------|---|--|
|        | (C)                       | SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date:                 | [●][Not Applicable]  |
|        | (D)                       | SOFR Interest Accrual Period End Dates: | [●] <i>(Not applicable unless the Calculation Method is SOFR Delay Compound)</i>   |
| (ix)   | €STR Provisions:          |   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br><i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>  |
|        | (A)                       | Calculation Method:                     | [€STR Compounded Daily]/[€STR Index Compounded Daily]/[€STR Weighted Average]  |
|        | (B)                       | Observation Method:                     | [Lag]/[Lock-out]/[Shift]   |
|        | (C)                       | p:                                      | [●] T2 Business Days<br><br><i>(N.B. When setting the length of this period (p), the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. It is anticipated that 'p' will be no fewer than five T2 Business Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, in relation to the relevant issuance)</i> |
|        | (D)                       | [Interest Determination Date(s):        | [[●] T2 Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date]   |
|        | (E)                       | Interest Period End Date(s):            | [specify]/[The Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period]/[Not Applicable]  |
| (x)    | BBSW Rate Determination:  |   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]  |
| (xi)   | Margin(s):                |   | [+/-][●] per cent. per annum   |
| (xii)  | Minimum Rate of Interest: |   | [●] per cent. per annum  |
| (xiii) | Maximum Rate of Interest: |   | [●] per cent. per annum  |
| (xiv)  | Day Count Fraction:       |   | [Actual/365]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Australian Bond Basis]  |

- 17. Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bond Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) First Interest Basis: [Fixed/Floating] Rate in accordance with paragraph [15/16] above.
- (ii) Second Interest Basis: [Fixed/Floating] Rate in accordance with paragraph [15/16] above.
- (iii) Interest Basis Conversion Date: [●]
- 18. Zero Coupon Covered Bond Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Amortisation Yield [●] per cent. per annum
- (ii) Accrual Yield [●] per cent. per annum
- (iii) Reference Price: [●]
- (iv) Day Count Fraction in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds: [Actual/365]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Australian Bond Basis]

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 19.** Notice periods for Condition 5.2 (*Redemption for Tax Reasons*) or Condition 5.5 (*Redemption due to Illegality*)
- Minimum Period: [31] days
- Maximum Period: [60] days
- 20.** Issuer Call: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount]
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
- Partial redemption (call) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (b) Higher Redemption Amount: [●]
- (iv) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): Minimum Period: [31] days  
Maximum Period: [60] days
- 21.** Investor Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]

- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): ☐ per Calculation Amount]
- (iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): Minimum Period: ☐ days  
Maximum Period: [60] days
22. Final Redemption Amount: ☐ per Calculation Amount]
23. Early Redemption Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default and/or the method of calculating the same: ☐ per Calculation Amount/Early Outstanding Principal Amount]

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE COVERED BONDS

24. Form of Covered Bonds: ☐ Bearer Covered Bonds:
- ☐ [Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond exchangeable for a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond which is exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]
- ☐ [Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds]
- ☐ [Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only after an Exchange Event]]
- ☐ [Registered Covered Bonds: ☐ Registered Covered Bonds[Restricted/Unrestricted] Global Certificate[s]] - ☐ [Euroclear/Clearstream]
- ☐ [Regulation S Global Covered Bond (☐ nominal amount) registered in the name of [a common depositary/common safekeeper] for [DTC or its nominee/Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg] ☐ [Rule 144A Global Covered Bond (☐ nominal amount) registered in the name of [a common depositary/common safekeeper] for [DTC or its nominee/Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]
- ☐ [A\$ Registered Covered Bonds]
25. New Global Covered Bond: ☐ [Yes][No]
26. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates: ☐ [Not Applicable/☐
27. [Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Covered Bonds (and dates on which such Talons mature): ☐ [Yes, as the Covered Bonds have more than 27 coupon payments, Talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made/No.]

28.	U.S. Selling Restrictions:	[Reg. S Category [1/2/3]][Rule 144A]
		TEFRA: [Not Applicable/TEFRA C/TEFRA D]

29.	Singapore Sales to Institutional Investors and Accredited Investors only:	<p>[Applicable/Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If the Covered Bonds are offered to Institutional Investors and Accredited Investors in Singapore only, “Applicable” should be specified. If the Covered Bonds are <u>also</u> offered to investors other than Institutional Investors and Accredited Investors in Singapore, “Not Applicable” should be specified.</i></p> <p><i>Parties to consider the Monetary Authority of Singapore’s Notice on Business Conduct Requirements for Corporate Finance Advisers on 23 February 2023 and the related due diligence requirements. “Not Applicable” should only be specified if no corporate finance advice is given by any manager or Dealer.)</i></p>
-----	---	---

Signed on behalf of **Macquarie Bank Limited**:

By: .....

*Duly authorised*

Signed on behalf of **Perpetual Limited** in its capacity as trustee of the MBL Covered Bond Trust:

By: .....	By: .....
<i>Duly authorised</i>	<i>Duly authorised</i>

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing: Application for admission to the Official List of the FCA and for admission to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange plc [has been/is expected to be] made with effect from [●]
- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

### 2. RATINGS

Ratings: [The Covered Bonds to be issued have not been rated by any Rating Agency.]

[[The Covered Bonds to be issued [[have been]/[are expected to be]] rated by the following ratings agencies:

[[Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited (**Moody's**): *[insert rating]*]]

[[Fitch Australia Pty Ltd (**Fitch**): *[insert rating]*]]

[Each of] Moody's [and]/ Fitch is established outside the European Economic Area and the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under the Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**) or Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of United Kingdom domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **UK CRA Regulation**). [Ratings by Moody's are endorsed by Moody's Deutschland GmbH and Moody's Investors Services Ltd. [and]/ ratings by Fitch are endorsed by Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited and Fitch Ratings Limited, each of which is a credit rating agency established in the European Economic Area and registered under the CRA Regulation or established in the United Kingdom and registered under the UK CRA Regulation, respectively, each in accordance with the CRA Regulation or the UK CRA Regulation, as applicable.]

*[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has been previously published by the rating provider. Consider including the following (to be completed at the time of the relevant issuance):*

[[Fitch] has, in its [month, year] publication "[Ratings Definitions]", described a credit rating of ['AAA'] in the following terms: ["'AAA' ratings denote the lowest expectation of default risk. They are assigned only in cases of exceptionally strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to

be adversely affected by foreseeable events. Within rating categories, Fitch may use modifiers. The modifiers “+” or “-” may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories”.] [Complete as applicable]

[[Moody’s] has, in its [month, year] publication “[Rating Symbols and Definitions]”, described a credit rating of [‘Aaa’] in the following terms: [“Obligations rated Aaa are judged to be of the highest quality, with minimal risk... Note: Moody’s appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from Aa through Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.”.]] [Complete as applicable].

*Credit ratings are for distribution only to a person (a) who is not a “retail client” within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (Corporations Act) and is also a sophisticated investor, professional investor or other investor in respect of whom disclosure is not required under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Corporations Act, and (b) who is otherwise permitted to receive credit ratings in accordance with applicable law in any jurisdiction in which the person may be located. Anyone who is not such a person is not entitled to receive these Final Terms and any who receives these Final Terms must not distribute them to any person who is not entitled to receive them.*

### 3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for the fees payable to [●] [and [●]] as [a] Dealer[s], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Covered Bonds has an interest material to the offer. The Dealer[s] and [its/their] affiliates have engaged, and may in future engage in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and their affiliates.]/[●]

### 4. TOTAL EXPENSES

Estimated total expenses: [●]

### 5. [Fixed Rate Covered Bonds only] YIELD

Indication of yield: [●]

### 6. NET PROCEEDS

Estimated net proceeds: [●]

### 7. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

(i) ISIN Code: [●]

(ii)	CUSIP:	[●]
(iii)	Common Code:	[●]
(iv)	CFI:	[[See/[[ <i>include code</i> ], as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies ( <b>ANNA</b> ) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]
(v)	FISN:	[[See/[[ <i>include code</i> ], as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies ( <b>ANNA</b> ) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]
(vi)	Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking S.A. and The Depository Trust Company and Austraclear and the relevant identification number(s):	[Not Applicable]/[●]
(vii)	Delivery:	Delivery [against/free of] payment
(viii)	Name and address of Paying Agent in relation to the Covered Bonds:	[Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch/[●]]
(ix)	Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any) in relation to the Covered Bonds:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
(x)	Name and address of Registrar in relation to the Covered Bonds:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
(xi)	Name and address of Transfer Agent in relation to the Covered Bonds:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
(xii)	Name and address of Common Depositary in relation to the Covered Bonds:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
(xiii)	Relevant Benchmark[s]:	<p>[[     ] is provided by [     ]].</p> <p>[As at the date hereof, [[     ] appears in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to the Benchmarks Regulation.]</p> <p>As at the date hereof, [[     ]][appears]/[does not appear]] in the FCA's register of administrators under Article 36 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation.]</p> <p>[As at the date hereof, [[     ] does not appear in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by [the European Securities and Markets</p>

Authority][the FCA] pursuant to Article 36 of [the Benchmarks Regulation][the UK Benchmarks Regulation]. [As far as the Issuer is aware, as at the date hereof, Article 2 of [the Benchmarks Regulation][the UK Benchmarks Regulation] applies, such that [ ] is not currently required to obtain authorisation/registration (or, if located outside the [European Union][United Kingdom], recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]/[ ] does not fall within the scope of [the Benchmarks Regulation][the UK Benchmarks Regulation].].

## 8. UNITED STATES TAX CONSIDERATIONS

[Not applicable]/[For Covered Bonds issued in compliance with Rule 144A:][For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Issuer intends to treat the Covered Bonds as [Discount Covered Bonds/fixed-rate debt/fixed-rate debt issued with original issue discount (**OID**)/Contingent Payment Debt Instruments (**CPDIs**), [for which purpose, the comparable yield relating to the Covered Bonds will be [●] per cent. compounded [semi-annually/quarterly/monthly], and that the projected payment schedule with respect to a Covered Bond consists of the following payments: [●]/for which purpose, the comparable yield and the projected payment schedule are available by contacting [●] at [●]]/Variable Rate Bonds/Variable Rate Covered Bonds issued with **OID**/foreign currency Covered Bonds/foreign currency Discount Covered Bonds /foreign currency CPDIs, [for which purpose, the comparable yield relating to the Covered Bonds will be [●] per cent. compounded [semi-annually/quarterly/monthly], and that the projected payment schedule with respect to a Covered Bond consists of the following payments: [●]/for which purpose, the comparable yield and the projected payment schedule are available by contacting [●] at [●]]/Short-Term Covered Bonds.]]

[For a qualified reopening of Covered Bonds issued in compliance with Rule 144A:][Qualified reopening. The issuance of the Covered Bonds should be treated as a **qualified reopening** of the Covered Bonds issued on [●] within the meaning of the Treasury regulations governing **OID** on debt instruments (the **OID Regulations**). Therefore, for purposes of the **OID Regulations**, the Covered Bonds issued in this offering should be treated as having the same issue date and the same issue price as the Covered Bonds issued on [●] and should [not] be considered to have been issued with **OID** for U.S. federal income tax purposes.]

## SCHEDULE 6

### FORM OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT

*Set out below is the form of Pricing Supplement which will be completed for each Tranche of Exempt Covered Bonds issued under the Programme, including A\$ Registered Covered Bonds.*

**NO PROSPECTUS IS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION (EU) 2017/1129 OR REGULATION (EU) 2017/1129 (AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW IN THE UNITED KINGDOM BY VIRTUE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION (WITHDRAWAL) ACT 2018 FOR THE ISSUE OF COVERED BONDS DESCRIBED BELOW. THE FCA HAS NEITHER APPROVED NOR REVIEWED THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PRICING SUPPLEMENT.**

**[MiFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPS ONLY TARGET MARKET]** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>19</sup>

**[UK MiFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE – PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPS ONLY TARGET MARKET]** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook (**COBS**), and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law in the United Kingdom (**UK**) by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**UK MiFIR**); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the **UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>4</sup>

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (**UK**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as

---

<sup>19</sup> Legend to be included on the front of the Pricing Supplement if one or more of the Dealers in relation to the Covered Bonds is a MiFID and/or UK MiFIR regulated entity

defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **EUWA**); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the **FSMA**) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law in the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

**[NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 309B OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT 2001 OF SINGAPORE** – In connection with Section 309B of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the **SFA**) and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the **CMP Regulations 2018**), the Issuer has determined the classification of the Covered Bonds as capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products)]<sup>20</sup>

[Date]

**Macquarie Bank Limited**  
**Issuer Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): 4ZHCHI4KYZG2WVRT8631**

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche or Series] [Title of Covered Bonds]  
irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by  
Perpetual Limited as trustee of the MBL Covered Bond Trust (the Trust)  
under the AUD10,000,000,000 MBL Covered Bond Programme**

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (**Conditions**) set forth in the Prospectus dated 7 June 2024 [and the supplemental Prospectus dated [insert date] ([together] **Prospectus**)]. This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of a Tranche of [describe type of Covered Bonds] described herein (**Covered Bonds**) and must be read in conjunction with such Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of the Pricing Supplement and the Prospectus. [The Prospectus [and the supplemental Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing at [address] [and] [website] and copies may be obtained from [address].]]

[The Covered Bonds and the Covered Bond Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**). The Covered Bonds are being offered and sold only (i) in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act (**Rule 144A**), to “qualified institutional buyers” (as defined in Rule 144A) and/or (ii) in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act (**Regulation S**) to persons who are not “U.S. persons” (as defined in Regulation S) in offshore transactions.]

1. Issuer:	1. Macquarie Bank Limited
Branch:	2. [●]/[Not Applicable]

<sup>20</sup> To amend notification if the Covered Bonds are not “capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products” pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA or Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products). Relevant Manager(s)/Dealer(s) to consider whether it / they have received the necessary product classification from the Issuer prior to the launch of the offer, pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA.

2. Covered Bond Guarantor: Perpetual Limited in its capacity as trustee of the MBL Covered Bond Trust
3. (i) Series of which Covered Bonds are to be treated as forming part: [●]
- (ii) Tranche Number: [●]
- (iii) Date on which Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series: [The Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series with [●] on [the Issue Date]/[exchange of the Temporary Global Covered Bond for interests in the Permanent Global Covered Bond, as referred to in paragraph [●] below], which is expected to occur on or about [●]]/[Not Applicable]
4. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
5. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Covered Bonds:
- (i) Series: [●]
- (ii) Tranche: [●]
6. Issue Price of Tranche: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]
7. (i) Specified Denominations: [●]/[€100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof up to and including €199,000. No Covered Bonds in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above €199,000]
- (ii) Calculation Amount: [●]
8. (i) Trade Date: [●]
- (ii) Issue Date: [●]
- (iii) Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]
9. Final Maturity Date: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]
10. Extended Due for Payment Date of Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount under the Covered Bond Guarantee: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]
11. Interest Basis: [Fixed Rate]  
[Floating Rate]  
[Fixed/Floating Rate]  
[Zero Coupon]  
(see paragraphs 16, 17, 18 and 19 below)

12. Redemption/Payment Basis: [99]/[100]/[101]/ [*specify other*] per cent. of the nominal amount
13. Change of Interest Basis or Redemption/Payment Basis: [Applicable – see paragraph 18 below]/[Not applicable]/[In accordance with paragraphs 15 and 16]
14. Put/Call Options: [Not applicable]  
[Investor Put]  
[Issuer Call]  
[(see paragraphs 21 and 22)]
15. (i) Status of the Covered Bonds: Senior
- (ii) Status of Covered Bond Guarantee: Senior

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

16. Fixed Rate Covered Bond Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year up to and including the Final Maturity Date [and Extended Due for Payment Date (if applicable)]
- (Amend appropriately in the case of irregular coupons)*
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): *(Applicable to Covered Bonds in definitive form.)* [[●] per Calculation Amount/Not Applicable]
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): *(Applicable to Covered Bonds in definitive form.)* [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/365]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Australian Bond Basis]/[specify other]
- (vi) Determination Date(s): [[●] in each year / [Not Applicable]]
- (Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA). In such a case, insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon)*
- (vii) Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]/ [specify other]

(viii)	Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Covered Bonds which are Exempt Covered Bonds:	[None/ <i>Give details</i> ]
<b>17.</b>	<b>Floating Rate Covered Bond Provisions</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
		<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i)	Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Date(s):	[●] and including the Final Maturity Date [and the Extended Due for Payment Date (if applicable)]
(ii)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]/[specify other]
(iii)	Relevant Financial Centre(s):	[Brussels]/[Sydney]/[Auckland and Wellington]/[Hong Kong]/[Toronto]/[Singapore]/[specify other] /[Not Applicable]
		<i>(Where Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—SONIA”, “Applicable—SOFR” or “Applicable – €STR”, the Relevant Financial Centre will be ‘Not Applicable’)</i>
(iv)	Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount are to be determined:	[Screen Rate Determination – Term Rate/Screen Rate Determination – SONIA/Screen Rate Determination – €STR]
(v)	Party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest and / or calculating the Interest Amount (if not the Principal Paying Agent):	[●] (the <b>Calculation Agent</b> )
(vi)	Screen Rate Determination:	[Applicable – Term Rate/Applicable – SONIA/Applicable – SOFR/Applicable – €STR]/[Not Applicable]
	– Reference Rate:	Reference Rate: [●] month [●] [EURIBOR]/[BKBM]/[HIBOR]/[CDOR]/[SIBOR] [Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period]
	– Interest Determination Date(s):	[First day of each Interest Period] [Second day on which T2 is open prior to the start of each Interest Period] [The [first/[●]] [London Banking Day] falling after the last day of the relevant Observation Period] [The day falling [●] [London Banking Day[s]] prior to each Interest Payment Date] [Second Singapore business day prior to the start of each Interest Period] [[●] days prior to the start of each Interest Period]
	– Relevant Screen Page:	[●]

-	Relevant Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		<i>(Not applicable where (i) Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—SONIA” and the Calculation Method is not SONIA Index Determination, or (ii) Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—SOFR” or (iii) where Screen Rate Determination is “Applicable—€STR”)</i>
-	Reference Banks	[●]
-	Principal Financial Centre	[●]
(vii)	SONIA Provisions	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(A) Calculation Method:	[Compounded Daily SONIA Formula/SONIA Index Determination/Average SONIA]
	(B) Observation Method:	[Lag/Observation Shift/Not Applicable]
	(C) Lag Lookback Period (p):	[5/[●] London Banking Days][Not Applicable]
	(D) Observation Shift Period:	5/[●] London Banking Days][Not Applicable]  <i>(N.B. When setting the Lag Lookback Period (p) or the Observation Shift Period, the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. It is anticipated that ‘(p)’ will be no fewer than 5 London Banking Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, in relation to the relevant issuance)</i>
	(E) Relevant Number:	[●] London Banking Days][Not Applicable]  <i>(Not applicable unless Calculation Method is SONIA Index Determination)</i>  <i>(N.B. When setting the Relevant Number, the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. It is anticipated that the Relevant Number will be no fewer than 5 London Banking Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, in relation to the relevant issuance)</i>

*(It is anticipated that Screen Rate Determination will be used on an issue by issue basis, unless otherwise agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the relevant dealer or the relevant managers on the launch of a particular issue.)*

(viii) SOFR Provisions:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

(A) Calculation Method:

[SOFR Arithmetic Mean]/[SOFR Delay Compound]/[SOFR Index Compound]/[SOFR Lockout Compound]/[SOFR Lookback Compound]/[SOFR Shift Compound]

(B) “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Days:

[[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Days][Not Applicable]

*(N.B. When setting the length of this period “p”, the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. It is anticipated that ‘p’ will be no fewer than five U.S. Government Securities Business Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, in relation to the relevant issuance)*

(C) SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date:

[●][Not Applicable]

(D) SOFR Interest Accrual Period End Dates:

[●] *(Not applicable unless the Calculation Method is SOFR Delay Compound)*

(ix) €STR Provisions:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

(A) Calculation Method:

[€STR Compounded Daily]/[€STR Index Compounded Daily]/[€STR Weighted Average]

(B) Observation Method:

[Lag]/[Lock-out]/[Shift]

(C) p:

[●] T2 Business Days

*(N.B. When setting the length of this period (p), the practicalities of this period should be discussed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. It is anticipated that ‘p’ will be no fewer than five T2 Business Days unless otherwise agreed with the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable/required, such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, in relation to the relevant issuance)*

	(D)	[Interest Determination Date(s):	[[●] T2 Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date]
	(E)	Interest Period End Date(s):	[specify]/[The Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period]/[Not Applicable]]
	(x)	BBSW Rate Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(xi)	Margin(s):	[+/-][●] per cent. per annum
	(xii)	Minimum Rate of Interest:	[●] per cent. per annum
	(xiii)	Maximum Rate of Interest:	[●] per cent. per annum
	(xiv)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/365]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Australian Bond Basis]/[specify other]
<b>18.</b>	<b>Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bond Provisions</b>		[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(i)	First Interest Basis:	[Fixed/Floating] Rate in accordance with paragraph [16/17] above.
	(ii)	Second Interest Basis:	[Fixed/Floating] Rate in accordance with paragraph [16/17] above.
	(iii)	Interest Basis Conversion Date:	[●]
<b>19.</b>	<b>Zero Coupon Covered Bond Provisions</b>		[Applicable/Not Applicable]
			<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i)	Amortisation Yield	[●] per cent. per annum
	(ii)	Accrual Yield	[●] per cent. per annum
	(iii)	Reference Price:	[●]
	(iv)	Any other formula/basis of determining amount payable for Zero Coupon Covered Bonds which are Exempt Covered Bonds:	[●]
	(v)	Day Count Fraction in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds:	[Actual/365]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Australian Bond Basis]/[specify other]

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 20.** Notice periods for Condition 5.2 (*Redemption for Tax Reasons*) or Condition 5.5 (*Redemption due to Illegality*)
- Minimum Period: [31] days
- Maximum Period: [60] days
- 21.** Issuer Call:
- [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount]/[specify other]
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
- Partial redemption (call) [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (b) Higher Redemption Amount: [●]
- (iv) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions):
- Minimum Period: [31] days
- Maximum Period: [60] days
- 22.** Investor Put:
- [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount]/[specify other]
- (iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions):
- Minimum Period: [31] days
- Maximum Period: [60] days
- 23.** Final Redemption Amount:
- [[●] per Calculation Amount]/[specify other]
- 24.** Early Redemption Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default and/or the method of calculating the same:
- [[●] per Calculation Amount/Outstanding Principal Amount]/[specify other]

## GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE COVERED BONDS

25. Form of Covered Bonds: [Bearer Covered Bonds:
- [Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond exchangeable for a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond which is exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]
- [Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds]
- [Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only after an Exchange Event]]
- [Registered Covered Bonds: [Registered Covered Bonds[Restricted/Unrestricted] Global Certificate[s]] - [Euroclear/Clearstream]
- [Regulation S Global Covered Bond ([●] nominal amount) registered in the name of [a common depositary/common safekeeper] for [DTC or its nominee/Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg] [Rule 144A Global Covered Bond (\$[●] nominal amount) registered in the name of [a common depositary/common safekeeper] for [DTC or its nominee/Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]
- [A\$ Registered Covered Bonds]
26. New Global Covered Bond: [Yes][No]
27. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates: [Not Applicable/give details]
28. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Covered Bonds (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes, as the Covered Bonds have more than 27 coupon payments, Talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made/No.]
29. U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Category [1/2/3]][Rule 144A]
- TEFRA: [Not Applicable/TEFRA C/TEFRA D]
30. Singapore Sales to Institutional Investors and Accredited Investors only: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If the Covered Bonds are offered to Institutional Investors and Accredited Investors in Singapore only, "Applicable" should be specified. If the Covered Bonds are also offered to investors other than Institutional Investors and Accredited Investors in Singapore, "Not Applicable" should be specified.*

*Parties to consider the Monetary Authority of Singapore's Notice on Business Conduct Requirements for Corporate Finance Advisers on 23 February 2023 and the related due diligence requirements. "Not Applicable" should only be specified if no corporate finance advice is given by any manager or Dealer.)*

Signed on behalf of **Macquarie Bank Limited**:

By: .....

*Duly authorised*

Signed on behalf of **Perpetual Limited** in its capacity as trustee of the MBL Covered Bond Trust:

By: .....

*Duly authorised*

By: .....

*Duly authorised*

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing: [Application [has been made/is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Covered Bonds to be listed on [*specify market – this should not be a regulated market*] with effect from [●]
- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

### 2. RATINGS

Ratings: [The Covered Bonds to be issued have not been rated by any rating agency.]

[[The Covered Bonds to be issued [[have been]/[are expected to be]] rated by the following ratings agencies:

[[Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited (**Moody's**): [*insert rating*]]

[[Fitch Australia Pty Ltd (**Fitch**): [*insert rating*]]

[Each of] Moody's [and]/ Fitch is established outside the European Economic Area and the United Kingdom and has not applied for registration under the Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**) or Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of United Kingdom domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **UK CRA Regulation**). [Ratings by Moody's are endorsed by Moody's Deutschland GmbH and Moody's Investors Services Ltd. [and]/ ratings by Fitch are endorsed by Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited and Fitch Ratings Limited, each of which is a credit rating agency established in the European Economic Area and registered under the CRA Regulation or established in the United Kingdom and registered under the UK CRA Regulation, respectively, each in accordance with the CRA Regulation or the UK CRA Regulation, as applicable.]

*[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has been previously published by the rating provider. Consider including the following (to be completed at the time of the relevant issuance):*

[[Fitch] has, in its [month, year] publication “[Ratings Definitions]”, described a credit rating of [‘AAA’] in the following terms: [“‘AAA’ ratings denote the lowest expectation of default risk. They are assigned only in cases of exceptionally strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to

be adversely affected by foreseeable events. Within rating categories, Fitch may use modifiers. The modifiers "+" or "-" may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories".]] *[Complete as applicable]*

[[Moody's] has, in its [month, year] publication "[Rating Symbols and Definitions]", described a credit rating of ['Aaa'] in the following terms: ["Obligations rated Aaa are judged to be of the highest quality, with minimal risk ... Note: Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from Aa through Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category."].]] *[Complete as applicable]*.

There is no assurance that the Rating Agencies will rate the Covered Bonds up to their Final Maturity Date. Covered Bondholders should note that pursuant to Condition 10.2 (*Modification and waiver*) of the Conditions, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee are required to concur in and effect any modifications required to any of the Programme Documents to accommodate the removal of any one of the Rating Agencies from the Programme or the addition of any Rating Agency, provided that at all times there are at least two rating agencies rating the Programme and any Covered Bonds then outstanding and, in respect of the removal of any one of the Rating Agencies from the Programme only, the proposed modification effecting such removal is not an Objected Modification.

*Credit ratings are for distribution only to a person (a) who is not a "retail client" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (**Corporations Act**) and is also a sophisticated investor, professional investor or other investor in respect of whom disclosure is not required under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Corporations Act, and (b) who is otherwise permitted to receive credit ratings in accordance with applicable law in any jurisdiction in which the person may be located. Anyone who is not such a person is not entitled to receive this Pricing Supplement and any who receives this Pricing Supplement must not distribute them to any person who is not entitled to receive them.*

### **3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE**

[Save for the fees payable to the Dealers, so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Covered Bonds has an interest material to the offer. The Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in future engage in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor and their affiliates.]

#### 4. TOTAL EXPENSES

Estimated total expenses: [●]

#### 5. YIELD (Fixed Rate Covered Bonds only)

Indication of yield: [●]. The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

#### 6. NET PROCEEDS

Estimated net proceeds: [●]

#### 7. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

(i) ISIN Code: [●]

(ii) CUSIP: [●]

(iii) Common Code: [●]

(iv) CFI: [[See/[[*include code*], as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]

(v) FISN: [[See/[[*include code*], as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]

(vi) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking S.A. and The Depository Trust Company and Austraclear and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/●]

(vii) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

(viii) Name and address of initial Paying Agent in relation to the Covered Bonds: [●]

(ix) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any) in relation to the Covered Bonds: [Not Applicable/●]

(x) Name and address of Calculation Agent in relation to A\$ Registered Covered Bonds if other than the Issuer: [●]

(xi) Name and address of Registrar in relation to the Covered Bonds: [Not Applicable/●]

(xii) Name and address of Transfer Agent in relation to the Covered Bonds: [Not Applicable/●]

(xiii) Name and address of Common Depositary in relation to the Covered Bonds: [Not Applicable/●]

(xiv) Relevant Benchmark[s]: [[ ] is provided by [ ]].

[As at the date hereof, [[ ] appears in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to the Benchmarks Regulation.]

As at the date hereof, [[ ]][appears]/[does not appear]] in the FCA's register of administrators under Article 36 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation.]

[As at the date hereof, [[ ] does not appear in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by [the European Securities and Markets Authority][the FCA] pursuant to Article 36 of [the Benchmarks Regulation][the UK Benchmarks Regulation]. [As far as the Issuer is aware, as at the date hereof, Article 2 of [the Benchmarks Regulation][the UK Benchmarks Regulation] applies, such that [ ] is not currently required to obtain authorisation/registration (or, if located outside the [European Union][United Kingdom], recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]/[[ ] does not fall within the scope of [the Benchmarks Regulation][the UK Benchmarks Regulation].]].

## 8. UNITED STATES TAX CONSIDERATIONS

[Not applicable]/[For Covered Bonds issued in compliance with Rule 144A:][For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Issuer intends to treat the Covered Bonds as [Discount Covered Bonds/fixed-rate debt/fixed-rate debt issued with original issue discount (OID)/Contingent Payment Debt Instruments (CPDIs), [for which purpose, the comparable yield relating to the Covered Bonds will be [●] per cent. compounded [semi-annually/quarterly/monthly], and that the projected payment schedule with respect to a Covered Bond consists of the following payments: [●]/for which purpose, the comparable yield and the projected payment schedule are available by contacting [●] at [●]]/Variable Rate Bonds/Variable Rate Covered Bonds issued with OID/foreign currency Covered Bonds/foreign currency Discount Covered Bonds /foreign currency CPDIs, [for which purpose, the comparable yield relating to the Covered Bonds will be [●] per cent. compounded [semi-annually/quarterly/monthly], and that the projected payment schedule with respect to a Covered Bond consists of the following payments: [●]/for which

purpose, the comparable yield and the projected payment schedule are available by contacting [●] at [●]/Short-Term Covered Bonds.]]

[For a qualified reopening of Covered Bonds issued in compliance with Rule 144A:][Qualified reopening. The issuance of the Covered Bonds should be treated as a qualified reopening of the Covered Bonds issued on [●] within the meaning of the Treasury regulations governing OID on debt instruments (the OID Regulations). Therefore, for purposes of the OID Regulations, the Covered Bonds issued in this offering should be treated as having the same issue date and the same issue price as the Covered Bonds issued on [●] and should [not] be considered to have been issued with OID for U.S. federal income tax purposes.]

## **SIGNATORIES**

### **EXECUTED AS A DEED**

*[Signature blocks not reproduced]*